(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



| 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 12515 | 1251

(43) International Publication Date 21 August 2003 (21.08.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 03/068749 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 215/38, A61K 31/47, C07D 409/12, 401/12

(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB03/00608

(22) International Filing Date: 13 February 2003 (13.02.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

0203680.4	15 February 2002 (15.02.2002)	GB
0203677.0	15 February 2002 (15.02.2002)	GB
0203673.9	15 February 2002 (15.02.2002)	GB
0209003.3	19 April 2002 (19.04.2002)	GB
0209032.2	19 April 2002 (19.04.2002)	GB
0209035.5	19 April 2002 (19.04.2002)	GB
0221318.9	13 September 2002 (13.09.2002)	GB
	=	

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): GLAXO GROUP LIMITED [GB/GB]; Glaxo Wellcome House, Berkeley Avenue, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 0NN (GB).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): RAMI, Harshad, Kantilal [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, New Frontiers Science Park South, Third Avenue, Harlow, Essex CM19 5AW (GB). THOMPSON, Mervyn [GB/GB]; Glaxo-SmithKline, New Frontiers Science Park South, Third Avenue, Harlow, Essex CM19 5AW (GB). MACDON-ALD, Gregor, James [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, New Frontiers Science Park South, Third Avenue, Harlow, Essex CM19 5AW (GB). WESTAWAY, Susan, Marie [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, New Frontiers Science Park South, Third Avenue, Harlow, Essex CM19 5AW (GB). MITCHELL, Darren, Jason [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, New Frontiers Science Park South, Third Avenue, Harlow, Essex CM19 5AW (GB).

- (74) Agent: GIDDINGS, Peter, John; GlaxoSmithKline, Corporate Intellectual Property CN925.1, 980 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9GS (GB).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, F1, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: VANILLOID RECEPTOR MODULATORS

$$(\mathsf{R}^{1})_{q} + (\mathsf{R}^{2})_{r}$$

$$\mathsf{P} - (\mathsf{R}^{3})_{s}$$

$$(\mathsf{I})$$

(57) Abstract: Certain compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^3 , R^3 , R^4

VANILLOID RECEPTOR MODULATORS

This invention relates to novel amide derivatives having pharmacological activity, processes for their preparation, to compositions containing them and to their use in medicine, especially in the treatment of various disorders.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Vanilloids are a class of natural and synthetic compounds that are characterised by the presence of a vanillyl (4-hydroxy 3-methoxybenzyl) group or a functionally equivalent group. Vanilloid Receptor (VR-1), whose function is modulated by such compounds, has been widely studied and is extensively reviewed by Szallasi and Blumberg (The American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, 1999, Vol. 51, No. 2.).

A wide variety of Vanilloid compounds of different structures are known in the art, for example those disclosed in European Patent Application Numbers, EP 0 347 000 and EP 0 401 903, UK Patent Application Number GB 2226313 and International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 92/09285. Particularly notable examples of vanilloid compounds or vanilloid receptor modulators are capsaicin or trans 8-methyl-N-vanillyl-6-nonenamide which is isolated from the pepper plant, capsazepine (*Tetrahedron*, 53, 1997, 4791) and olvanil or - N-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzyl)oleamide (*J. Med. Chem.*, 36, 1993, 2595).

International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 02/08221 discloses diaryl piperazine and related compounds which bind with high selectivity and high affinity to vanilloid receptors, especially Type I Vanilloid receptors, also known as capsaicin or VR1 receptors. The compounds are said to be useful in the treatment of chronic and acute pain conditions, itch and urinary incontinence.

International Patent Application, Publication Numbers WO 02/16317, WO 02/16318 and WO 02/16319 suggest that compounds having a high affinity for the vanilloid receptor are useful for treating stomach-duodenal ulcers.

US Patent Numbers, US 3,424,760 and US 3,424,761 both describe a series of 3-Ureidopyrrolidines that are said to exhibit analgesic, central nervous system, and pyschopharmacologic activities. These patents specifically disclose

the compounds 1-(1-phenyl-3-pyrrolidinyl)-3-phenyl urea and 1-(1-phenyl-3pyrrolidinyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)urea respectively.

International Patent Applications, Publication Numbers WO 01/62737 and WO 00/69849 disclose a series of pyrazole derivatives which are stated to be useful in the treatment of disorders and diseases associated with the NPY 5 receptor subtype Y5, such as obesity. WO 01/62737 specifically discloses the compound 5-amino-N-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide. WO 00/69849 specifically discloses the compounds 5-methyl-Nquinolin-8-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 5-methyl-10 N-quinolin-7-yl-1-[3-trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 5methyl-N-quinolin-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3carboxamide, 5-methyl-N-quinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 1-(3-chlorophenyl)-N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3carboxamide, N-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3carboxamide, 1-(3-fuorophenyl)-N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3carboxamide, 1-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl)-N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 5-methyl-N-(3-methylisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 5-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4tetrahydroisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1 H-pyrazole-3carboxamide.

15

20

25

30

German Patent Application Number 2502588 describes a series of piperazine derivatives. This application specifically discloses the compound N-[3-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1,2-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-7-quinolinyl]-4-phenyl-1piperazinecarboxamide.

We have now discovered that certain compounds falling within the scope of International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 02/08221 have surprising potency and selectivity as VR-1 antagonists. The compounds of the present invention are considered to be particularly beneficial as VR-1 antagonists as certain compounds exhibit improved aqueous solubility and metabolic stability relative to the compounds disclosed in WO 02/08221.

According to a first aspect of the present invention, there is provided a compound of formula (I),

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$
 $(R^3)_s$
 (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein,

P is selected from phenyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl;

10 R¹ and R² are independently selected from halo, alkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkoxy, -CN, -NO₂, -OH, =O, -OCF₃, -CF₃, -NR⁴R⁵, -S(O)_mR⁶, -S(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -OS(O)₂R⁶, -OS(O)₂CF₃, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -

 $C(O)(CH_2)_nNR^4R^5$, -C(O)alkoxy, $-C(O)NR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nC(O)alkoxy$, -

15 $(CH_2)_nOC(O)R^6$, $-O(CH_2)_nOR^6$, $-(CH_2)_nOR^6$, $-(CH_2)_nR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nC(O)NR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nS(O)_2NR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$, -ZAr, $-(CH_2)_nS(O)_2R^6$, $-(OCH_2)_nS(O)_2R^6$, $-(OCH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$ or $-(CH_2)_nC(O)$ alkyl;

20

25

5

R³ is selected from alkyl, alkoxy, -CF₃, halo, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl or thiadiazolyl; wherein said alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl and thiadiazolyl groups may be optionally

substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R²;

R⁴ and R⁵ may be the same or different and represent -H or alkyl or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

R⁶ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

10 R⁷ is -H, alkyl or aryl; -

R⁸ is selected from –H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -S(O)_mR⁶, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nS(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶ or -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkyl; or where X is NR⁸ and Y is C(R⁹)₂, R⁸ may combine with R¹ to form a benzoquinuclidine group;

20

 R^9 is -H or R^1 ;

Ar is aryl or heteroaryl, each of which may be optionally substituted by R2;

25 Z is a bond, O, S, NR7 or CH2:

m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is an integer value from 1 to 6;

30

q and r are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3;

s is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

X and Y are selected from the following combinations:

Х	Y
N	CR ⁹
NR8	C(R ⁹) ₂
CR ⁹	N
C(R ⁹) ₂	NR8

5 with the proviso that said compound of formula (I) is not a compound selected from:

N-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{3-[(N,N-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-formyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-

10 biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{1-Acetyl-3-[(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-methylsulfonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

5-amino-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-8-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1-[3-trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-N-quinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-

25 carboxamide,

1-(3-chlorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, *N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

1-(3-fuorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 1-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-

5-methyl-*N*-(3-methylisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide.

5-methyl-*N*-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide; and

N-[3-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1,2-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-7-quiñolinyl]-4-phenyl-1-piperazinecarboxamide.

10

5

carboxamide.

Suitably, P is phenyl, pyridyl, furanyl, thienyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or fluorenyl. Suitably, P is phenyl or pyridyl. Suitably, P is furanyl, thienyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl or fluorenyl. More suitably, P is phenyl. More suitably, P is pyridyl.

15 Suitably, R¹ is =O or alkyl. More suitably, R¹ is =O or methyl.

Suitably, R^2 is halo. More suitably, R^2 is bromo or chloro.

Suitably, R³ is alkyl, alkoxy, halo, -CF₃, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, indanyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolyl, 20 benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, cyclohexyl or thiazolyl; wherein said alkyl, phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, indanyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, cyclohexyl and thiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R². Suitably, R³ is phenyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, -CF₃, -25 O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, indanyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, cyclohexyl or thiazolyl; wherein said alkyl, phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, indanyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, cyclohexyl and thiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one 30 or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from -H, halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, =0, -CONR⁴R⁵, -N(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -C(O)alkyl, -S(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶ and -O(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵. Suitably, R³ is phenyl or

pyridyl; each of which may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R^2 . Suitably, R^3 is phenyl or pyridyl; each of which may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from –H, halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, =O, -CONR⁴R⁵, -N(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -C(O)alkyl, -S(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶ and -O(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵.

Suitably, R4 is -H or alkyl.

10 Suitably, R⁵ is -H or alkyl.

Suitably, R⁶ is alkyl.

Suitably, R⁸ is –H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy or -(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵. More suitably, R⁸ is –H, methyl, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)Me, -C(O)CH₂OMe, -(CH₂)₂OC(O)Me, -(CH₂)₂CO₂Me, -(CH₂)₂OH, -(CH₂)₂O(CH₂)₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂OMe, -(CH₂)₂NMe₂, -(CH₂)₂N(Prⁱ)₂ or -(CH₂)₂-morpholinyl.

20

5

Suitably, R^9 is H. Suitably R^9 is R^1 .

Suitably, q and r are independently selected from 0, 1 or 2. Suitably, q and r are independently selected from 0 or 1.

25

Suitably, s is 0, 1 or 2.

Suitably, X is N and Y is CR^9 . Suitably, X is NR^8 and Y is $C(R^9)_2$. Suitably, X is CR^9 and Y is N. Suitably, X is $C(R^9)_2$ and Y is NR^8 .

30

In a further aspect of the present invention there is provided a subset of compounds of formula (I), of formula (IA),

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$ $(R^3)_s$

(IA)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein, P is selected from phenyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl;

5

10

15

20

25

30

 $R^{1} \text{ and } R^{2} \text{ are independently selected from halo, alkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkoxy, -CN, -NO₂, -OH, =O, -OCF₃, -CF₃, -NR⁴R⁵, -S(O)_mR⁶, -S(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -OS(O)₂R⁶, -OS(O)₂CF₃, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nS(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -ZAr, -(CH₂)_nS(O)₂R⁶, -(OCH₂)_nS(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶ or -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkyl;$

R³ is selected from alkyl, -CF₃, halo, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl or thiadiazolyl; wherein said alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl and thiadiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R²;

 ${\sf R}^4$ and ${\sf R}^5$ may be the same or different and represent -H or alkyl or ${\sf R}^4$ and ${\sf R}^5$ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

5

R⁶ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

R⁷ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

10

R8 is selected from -H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -S(O)mR6, -C(O)CF3, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂) $_{n}$ OR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂) $_{n}$ NR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, $-C(O)NR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nC(O)$ alkoxy, $-(CH_2)_nOC(O)R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nOR^6$, $-(CH_2)_nOR^6$ $(CH_2)_nR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nC(O)NR^4R^5$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nS(O)_2NR^4R^5$. 15

 $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nS(O)_2R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$, $-(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$ $(CH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$ or $-(CH_2)_nC(O)$ alkyl; or where X is NR⁸ and Y is $C(R^9)_2$, R8 may combine with R1 to form a benzoquinuclidine group:

R9 is -H or R1.

20

30

Ar is anyl or heteroaryl, each of which may be optionally substituted by R2;

Z is a bond, O, S, NR7 or CH2;

25 m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is an integer value from 1 to 6;

q and r are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3;

s is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

X is $C(R^9)_2$ and Y is NR^8 or X is NR^8 and Y is $C(R^9)_2$:

with the proviso that said compound of formula (I) is not a compound selected from:

N-{3-[(N,N-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-

- 5 biphenylcarboxamide;
 - *N*-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-formyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;
 - *N*-{1-Acetyl-3-[(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;
- N-{3-[(N,N-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-methylsulfonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide; and 5-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide.
- Suitably, P is phenyl, pyridyl, furyl, thienyl or piperazinyl. Suitably, P is phenyl. Suitably, P is pyridyl.
 - Suitably, R¹ is alkyl. More suitably, R¹ is methyl.
- 20 Suitably, R² is halo or alkyl.

25

- Suitably, R^3 is alkyl, phenyl, indanyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl or thienyl; each of which may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R^2 . More suitably, R^3 is alkyl, phenyl or pyridyl; which phenyl and pyridyl groups may be optionally substituted by alkyl, halo, CF_3 , -CONHMe, -NHCOMe, -CONMe₂, -C(O)Me, -SO₂NHMe, -CONH₂.
- Suitably, R^8 is –H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy or -
- 30 (CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵. More suitably, R⁸ is –H, methyl, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)Me, -C(O)CH₂OMe, -(CH₂)₂OC(O)Me, -(CH₂)₂CO₂Me, -(CH₂)₂OH, -(CH₂)₂O(CH₂)₂CH₃, -(CH₂)₂OMe, -(CH₂)₂NMe₂, -(CH₂)₂N(Prⁱ)₂ or -(CH₂)₂-morpholinyl.

Suitably, R^9 is H. Suitably, R^9 is R^1 .

Suitably, m is 2.

5

Suitably, n is 1 or 2.

Suitably, q and r are independently selected from 0, 1 or 2.

10 Suitably, s is 0, 1 or 2.

Suitably, X is $C(R^9)_2$ and Y is NR^8 . Suitably, or X is NR^8 and Y is $C(R^9)_2$.

In a further aspect of the present invention there is provided a subset of compounds of formula (I), of formula (IB),

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$ $(R^3)_s$

(IB)

20

15

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein, P is selected from phenyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl;

R¹ and R² are independently selected from halo, alkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkoxy, -CN, -NO₂, -OH, -OCF₃, -CF₃, -NR⁴R⁵, -S(O)_mR⁶, -S(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -OS(O)₂R⁶, -OS(O)₂CF₃, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy, -C(O)R⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)NR⁴R⁵, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -C(O)NR⁴R

$$\begin{split} &(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{NR}^4 \text{R}^5, \ \text{-}(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}ZAr, \ \text{-}\\ &(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}(\text{OCH}_2)_n \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}N(\text{R}^4) \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}N(\text{R}^4) \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}\\ &(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, \ \text{-}(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{R}^6 \text{ or } -(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{alkyl}; \end{split}$$

- R³ is selected from halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl or thiadiazolyl; which alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl and thiadiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R²;
- 15 R⁴ and R⁵ may be the same or different and represent -H or alkyl or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

R⁶ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

20

R⁷ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

Ar is aryl or heteroaryl; each of which may be optionally substituted by R2;

25 X and Y are selected from CR⁹ and N with the proviso that X and Y may not be the same;

Z is a bond, O, S, NR7 or CH₂;

30 m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is an integer value from 1 to 6;

q and r are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

s is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

with the proviso that said compound of formula (IB) is not a compound selected from:

5-amino-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

5-methyl-N-quinolin-8-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-

10 carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-7-yl-1-[3-trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1 H-pyrazole-3-

15 carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

1-(3-chlorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, *N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

20 1-(3-fuorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 1-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-(3-methylisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide; and

25 N-[3-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1,2-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-7-quinolinyl]-4-phenyl-1-piperazinecarboxamide.

Suitably, P is phenyl, pyridine, piperazine, piperidine or fluorene. Suitably, P is phenyl. Suitably, P is pyridine.

30

Suitably, R¹ is alkyl. More suitably, R¹ is methyl.

Suitably, R^2 is halo. More suitably, R^2 is chloro.

Suitably, R³ is halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, -O(CH₂)_nOR6, -O(CH₂)_nNR4R5, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrazolyl, thienyl, isothiazolyl; which alkyl, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrazolyl, thienyl, and isothiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R². More suitably, R³ is halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, -O(CH₂)_nOR6, -O(CH₂)_nNR4R5, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrazolyl, thienyl, isothiazolyl; which alkyl, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrazolyl, thienyl, and isothiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)alkoxy and -S(O)₂NR4R5.

15

10

5

Suitably, q is 0 or 1.

Suitably, r is 0 or 1.

20 Suitably, s is 0, 1 or 2.

Suitably, X is CR⁹ and Y is N. Suitably, X is N and Y is CR⁹.

25

Preferred compounds according to this invention include Examples 1-133 (as shown below) or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or solvates thereof.

Example 1	Example 2	Example 3

		CONHIME
Example 4	Example 5	Example 6
NHCOME	CONMe ₂	
Example 7	Example 8	Example 9
	N N N SO ₂ NHMe	CONH ₂
Example 10	Example 11	Example 12
N CONH.		
Example 13	Example 14	Example 15
N C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		
Example 16	Example 17	Example 18
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		

Example 19	Example 20	Example 21
CXAMPIC 15	CXAMPIE 20	0
	1 1 1 10	i i i i s
Example 22	Example 23	Example 24
	Qi	Mi.
l M M		
Example 25	Example 26	Example 27
I TO HOLD IN THE SECOND IN THE		
F ₃ C 0	Ů	
		_
Example 28	Example 29	Example 30
		Br
		l howhole
	T O	
Evennle 21	Evernle 00	Francis 00
Example 31	Example 32	Example 33
	ÓН	
Example 34	Example 35	Example 36
		Qlia
N N N N		
^	_N_	
		i I
Example 37	Example 38	Example 39
	2 g	
		▎ [┖] ┇┸╱ [╏] ┇┸ _╏ ┸ _┪ ┡ _╿
	√ F	F
<u> </u>		

Example 40	Example 41	Example 42
LH LH LH LO CO	THE PART OF THE PA	
Example 43	Example 44	Example 45
Example 46	Example 47	Example 48
	N N N CF.	
Example 49	Example 50	Example 51
HN N F F F	HN CI	HN N H CI FE
Example 52	Example 53	Example 54
Example 55	Example 56	Example 57

	<u> </u>	
Example 58	Example 59	Example 60
Example 61	Example 62	Example 63
		CN PHOCO
Example 64	Example 65	Example 66
Example 67	Example 68	Example 69
		IND BY NOTON
Example 70	Example 71	Example 72
Example 73	Example 74	Example 75
Example 76	Example 77	Example 78

Example 79 Example 80 Example 81 Example 82 Example 83 Example 84 Example 85 Example 86 Example 87 Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 Example 96 Example 97 Example 98 Example 99			
Example 82 Example 83 Example 84 Example 85 Example 86 Example 87 Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96			
Example 82 Example 83 Example 84 Example 85 Example 86 Example 87 Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96	Example 79	Example 80	Example 81
Example 85 Example 86 Example 87 Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96			
Example 85 Example 86 Example 87 Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96	Example 82	Example 83	Example 84
Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 Example 96			
Example 88 Example 89 Example 90 Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 Example 96	Example 85	Example 86	Example 87
Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Children Fr Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 Children Fr Example 96			P F F F
Example 91 Example 92 Example 93 Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 Example 96	Example 88	Example 89	Example 90
Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 Example 96	Qii		
Example 94 Example 95 Example 96 The state of the stat	Example 91	Example 92	Example 93
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	N F F F	
	Example 94	Example 95	Example 96
Example 97 Example 98 Example 99		Qii	LA L
	Example 97	Example 98	Example 99

D P N N C F		P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
Example 100	Example 101	Example 102
FF FF		a la
Example 103	Example 104	Example 105
Example 106	Example 107	Example 108
	O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	
Example 109	Example 110	Example 111
The state of the s	ZH Z=Z LL	
Example 112	Example 113	Example 114
	CI N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	
Example 115	Example 116	Example 117

N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	I N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	O I N
Example 118	Example 119	Example 120
Example 121	Example 122	Example 123
Example 124	Example 125	Example 126
Example 127	Example 128	Example 129
Example 130	Example 131	Example 132
Example 133		

Certain of the carbon atoms of formula (I) are chiral carbon atoms, and therefore compounds of formula (I) may exist as stereoisomers. The invention extends to all optical isomers such as stereoisomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I) including enantiomers and mixtures thereof, such as racemates. The different stereoisomeric forms may be separated or resolved one from the other by conventional methods or any given isomer may be obtained by conventional stereospecific or asymmetric syntheses.

5

10

15

20

25

As indicated above, the compounds of formula (I) can form salts, especially pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts are those used conventionally in the art and include those described in *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 1977, **66**, 1-19, such as acid addition salts.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts include salts with inorganic acids such, for example, as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, orthophosphoric acid or sulphuric acid, or with organic acids such, for example as methanesulphonic acid, toluenesulphonic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, lactic acid, citric acid, fumaric acid, malic acid, succinic acid, salicylic acid, maleic acid, glycerophosphoric acid or acetylsalicylic acid.

The salts and/or solvates of the compounds of the formula (I) which are not pharmaceutically acceptable may be useful as intermediates in the preparation of pharmaceutically acceptable salts and/or solvates of compounds of formula (I) or the compounds of the formula (I) themselves, and as such form another aspect of the present invention.

The compounds of formula (I) may be prepared in crystalline or non-crystalline form, and if crystalline, may be optionally hydrated or solvated. This invention includes in its scope stoichiometric hydrates as well as compounds containing variable amounts of water.

Suitable solvates include pharmaceutically acceptable solvates, such as hydrates.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Solvates include stoichiometric solvates and non-stoichiometric solvates.

As used herein the term "alkyl" as a group or part of a group refers to a straight or branched chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon radical containing 1 to 12 carbon atoms, suitably 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Such alkyl groups in particular include methyl ("Me"), ethyl ("Et"), n-propyl ("Prⁿ"), *iso*-propyl ("Prⁱ"), n-butyl ("Buⁿ"), *sec*-butyl ("Bu^s"), *tert*-butyl ("Bu^t"), pentyl and hexyl. Where appropriate, such alkyl groups may be substituted by one or more groups selected from halo (such as fluoro, chloro, bromo), -CN, -CF₃, -OH, -OCF₃, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₃₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, aryl and di-C₁₋₆ alkylamino.

As used herein, the term "alkoxy" as a group or part of a group refers to an alkyl ether radical, wherein the term "alkyl" is defined above. Such alkoxy groups in particular include methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, n-butoxy, *iso*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy and *tert*-butoxy. Where appropriate, such alkoxy groups may be substituted by one or more groups selected from halo (such as fluoro, chloro, bromo), -CN, -CF₃, -OH, -OCF₃, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₃₋₆ alkynyl, aryl and di-C₁₋₆ alkylamino.

As used herein, the term "aryl" as a group or part of a group refers to a carbocyclic aromatic radical ("Ar"). Suitably such aryl groups are 5-6 membered monocyclic groups or 8-10 membered fused bicyclic groups, especially phenyl ("Ph"), biphenyl and naphthyl, particularly phenyl.

The term "naphthyl" is used herein to denote, unless otherwise stated, both naphth-1-yl and naphth-2-yl groups.

As used herein, the term "heteroary!" as a group or part of a group refers to a stable 5- 7-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic aromatic ring which consists of carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S. It is preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the aromatic heterocycle is not more than 1. Examples of suitable heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, acridinyl, azocinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benztriazolyl, benztetrazolyl, benzimidazolyl, carbolinyl,

chromanyl, chromenyl, cinnolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, 2H, 6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, furanyl, furazanyl, imidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, indolinyl, indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindazolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, phthalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridooxazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyridothiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, thienomidazolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thienothiazolyl, thienoxazolyl, thienoimidazolyl, triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl and xanthenyl.

As used herein, the terms "heterocyclyl" and "heterocyclic" as a group or part of a group refer to stable heterocyclic non-aromatic single and fused rings containing one or more heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. A fused heterocyclyl ring system may include carbocyclic rings and need include only one heterocyclic ring. Examples of suitable heterocyclyl groups include, but are not limited to, piperazinyl, homopiperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl and morpholinyl.

The term "halo" is used herein to describe, unless otherwise stated, a group selected from fluorine ("fluoro"), chlorine ("chloro"), bromine ("bromo") or iodine ("iodo").

The present invention also provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, which process comprises:

25 (a) reacting a compound of formula (II):

5

10

15

20

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$
 NH_2

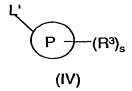
wherein, R^1 , R^2 , q, r, X and Y are as defined in relation to formula (I), with a compound of formula (III):

wherein, P, R³ and s are as defined in relation to formula (I) and thereafter, as necessary, carrying out one or more of the following reactions:

- (i) converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I);
- (ii) removing any protecting group;
- (iii) preparing a salt or a solvate of the compound so formed.

The reaction between a compound of formula (II) and a compound of formula (III) may be effected using conventional methods for the formation of an amide bond, such as those described in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p. 419-421. Typically, the reaction may be carried out in a solvent such as dichloromethane, in the presence of a suitable diimide, such as 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride.

According to a further aspect of the present invention there is provided an alternative process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof where P is phenyl or heteroaryl, which process comprises reacting a compound of formula (II) with a compound of formula (IV),



25

5

10

15

20

wherein, R^3 and s are as defined in relation to formula (I), P is phenyl or heteroaryl and L' is selected from iodo, bromo or -OSO₂CF₃, in the presence of carbon monoxide and a suitable catalyst;

and thereafter, as necessary, carrying out one or more of the following reactions:

- (i) converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I);
- (ii) removing any protecting group;
- (iii) preparing a salt or a solvate of the compound so formed.

A suitable catalyst is trans-bis-triphenylphosphinepalladium(II)bromide.

According to still a further aspect of the present invention there is provided an alternative process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) where P is heterocyclyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, which process comprises reacting a compound of formula (II) with a compound of formula (V):

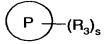
15

25

30

10

5



(V)

wherein, P is heterocyclyl and R³ and s are as defined in relation to formula (I); and thereafter, as necessary, carrying out one or more of the following reactions:

- (i) converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I);
- (ii) removing any protecting group;
- (iii) preparing a salt or a solvate of the compound so formed.

The reaction between a compound of formula (II) and a compound of formula (V) may be effected using conventional methods for the formation of a urea derivative, for example, by treatment of a compound of formula (II) with a suitable activating reagent, such as phosgene, di-tertbutyl tricarbonate, or phenylchloroformate and a suitable base, followed by treatment with a compound of formula (V). The reaction may be carried out in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane. A suitable base is triethylamine.

According to still a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided an alternative process for the preparation of compounds of formula (I), which process comprises reacting a compound of formula (VI),

(VI)

wherein R^1 , R^2 , q, r, X and Y are as defined in relation to formula (I), and one R^{3a} represents a group W wherein W is a halogen atom or a trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy group, or W is a group M selected from a boron derivative, for example, a boronic acid function $B(OH)_2$ or a metal function such as trialkyl stannyl, for example $SnBu_3$, zinc halide or magnesium halide; and when S_3 is S_4 with a compound of formula (VII),

15

25

5

10

$$R^3 - W^1$$
(VII)

wherein, R³ is as defined in relation to formula (I) and W¹ is a halogen atom or a trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy group when W is a group M or W¹ is a group M when W is a halogen atom or a trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy group; and thereafter, as necessary, carrying out one or more of the following reactions:

- (i) converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I);
- (ii) removing any protecting group;
- (iii) preparing a salt or a solvate of the compound so formed.

The reaction of a compound of formula (VI) with a compound of formula (VII) may be effected in the presence of a transition metal catalyst such as tetrakis-triphenylphosphinepalladium (0). When M represents a boronic acid function such as B(OH)₂, the reaction may be carried out under basic conditions,

for example using aqueous sodium carbonate in a suitable solvent such as dioxane. When M is trialkylstannyl, the reaction may be carried out in an inert solvent, such as xylene or dioxane optionally in the presence of LiCl. When M is a zinc or magnesium halide, the reaction may be effected in an aprotic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran. The substituent W is preferably a halogen atom such as bromine, or a sulfonyloxy group such as trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy; and W¹ is preferably a group M, such as trialkylstannyl or B(OH)₂.

Compounds of formula (II) may be prepared by the reaction of a compound of formula (VIII),

10

20

25

5

$$(R^1)_q$$
 NO_2

(VIII)

wherein, R¹, R², q and r are as defined in relation to formula (I), with a suitable reducing agent.

The reaction of a compound of formula (VIII) with a reducing agent may be effected by methods well known in the art, such as those described in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p. 1216-1218. Suitable reducing agents include (a) iron or zinc metal in hydrochloric acid, or (b) hydrogen in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as, 5% palladium on charcoal. Reduction using hydrogen may conveniently be performed in a solvent such as methanol or ethanol.

Compounds of formula (VIII) where X is NR⁸ where R⁸ is H and Y is $C(R^9)_2$, may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (IX),

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$

(IX)

wherein, R¹, R², q and r are as defined in relation to formula (I), X is NR⁸ where R⁸ is H and Y is C(R⁹)₂, with concentrated sulfuric acid and concentrated nitric acid. The reaction of a compound of formula (IX) with concentrated sulfuric acid and concentrated nitric acid may be effected by methods well known in the art, such as those described in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p. 522-525.

Compounds of formula (VIII) where X is N and Y is CR⁹ may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (VIII) where X is NR⁸ where R⁸ is H and Y is C(R⁹)₂ with (a) a suitable aromatisation reagent, such as a suitable quinone, for example, 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone; or (b) a suitable hydrogenation catalyst, for example, 10% Pd on charcoal, in the presence of a suitable solvent such as xylene. The reaction of a compound of formula (VIII) where X is NR⁸ where R⁸ is H and Y is CH₂ with a suitable aromatisation reagent or a suitable hydrogenation catalyst may be effected by methods well known in the art, such as those described in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p. 1162-1164.

15

20

25

Compounds of formula (VIII) wherein X is NR⁸ where R⁸ is alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, - $S(O)_mR^6$, - $C(O)CF_3$, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, - $C(O)(CH_2)_nOR^6$, - $C(O)(CH_2)_nNR^4R^5$, -C(O)alkoxy, - $C(O)NR^4R^5$, - $(CH_2)_nC(O)$ alkoxy, - $(CH_2)_nOC(O)R^6$, - $(CH_2)_nOR^6$, - $(CH_2)_nR^4R^5$, - $(CH_2)_nC(O)NR^4R^5$, - $(CH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$, - $(CH_2)_nS(O)_2NR^4R^5$, - $(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$, - $(CH_2)_nS(O)_2R^6$, - $(CH_2)_nN(R^4)S(O)_2R^6$, - $(CH_2)_nN(R^4)C(O)R^6$ or - $(CH_2)_nC(O)$ alkyl and Y is $C(R^9)_2$ where R^9 is as defined in relation to formula (I) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of

formula (VIII) wherein X is NR^8 where R^8 is H and Y is $C(R^9)_2$ where R^9 is as defined in relation to formula (I), with

- (a) a suitable acylating agent; or
- (b) a suitable acylating reagent and thereafter, reacting the product so formed with a suitable reducing agent; or
- (c) a suitable alkylating agent.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The reaction between a compound of formula (VIII) with a suitable acylating agent may be effected by methods well known in the art, such as those described in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p417. A suitable acylating agent is an acyl chloride. Typically, the acylation is performed in the presence of a suitable base, such as triethylamine, in a suitable solvent, such as, dichloromethane. The reduction of an acylated product so formed may be effected by methods well known in the art such as those descibed in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p. 1212. A suitable reducing agent is borane-THF complex. Typically, the reduction is performed in a suitable solvent, such as, tetrahydrofuran.

The reaction between a compound of formula (VIII) with a suitable alkylating agent may be effected by methods well known in the art, such as those described in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p411. A suitable alkylating reagent is an alkyl halide. Typically the reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable base, such as, potassium carbonate or cesium carbonate, in a suitable solvent, such as, dimethylformamide.

Compounds of formula (VIII) where Y is NR 8 where R 8 is H, and X is $C(R^9)_2$ may be prepared by methods described in International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 00/09486.

Compounds of formula (IX) are commercially available.

Compounds of formula (III) may be prepared according to a variety of known methods in accordance with the nature of the moiety, P. For example, compounds of formula (III) or their corresponding esters, where P is phenyl or heteroaryl may be prepared in accordance with methods described in J. Hassan et al., Chem. Rev., 2002, 102, 1359. Hydrolysis of the corresponding ester compounds to compounds of formula (III) may be carried out in accordance with

methods disclosed in J March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 4th edition, J Wiley & Sons, 1992, p. 378-383. Compounds of formula (III) where P is heteroaryl or heterocyclyl may be prepared in accordance with, for example, methods disclosed in the following references: H. Vorbruggen, *Adv. Het. Chem.*, 1990, 49, 117 and E. Graf *et al*, *Synthesis*, 1999, 7,1216.

Compounds of formula (IV) may be prepared in accordance with methods disclosed in J. Hassan et al., *Chem. Rev.*, 2002, **102**, 1359.

Compounds of formula (V) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (X),

10

5

$$(R^3)_{s}-L"$$

(X)

wherein R³ is as defined in relation to compound of formula (I), s is 1, 2 or 3 and L" is halo, such as chloro or bromo, with a compound of formula (XI),



20

25

30

(XI)

wherein P is heterocyclyl.

Compounds of formula (V) where R³ is heteroaryl may be prepared in accordance with the methods disclosed in H. Vorbruggen et al., *Adv. Het. Chem.*, 1990, 49, 117. Compounds of formula (X) where R³ is heteroaryl and compounds of formula (XI) are commercially available. Compounds of formula (V) where R³ is phenyl are commercially available.

Compounds of formula (VI) may be prepared by analogous methods to those described herein for the preparation of compounds of formula (I).

Compounds of formula (VII) are commercially available.

The above-mentioned conversions of a compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I) include any conversion, which may be effected using conventional procedures, but in particular the said conversions include any combination of:

- 5 (i) converting one group R¹ into another group R¹;
 - (ii) converting one group R² into another group R²;
 - (iii) converting one group R³ into another group R³; and
 - (iv) converting one group R⁸ into another group R⁸.

10

15

20

25

30

The above-mentioned conversions (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) may be performed using any appropriate method under conditions determined by the particular groups chosen.

Suitable conversions of one group R^8 into another group R^8 , as in conversion (iv) above, include,

- (a) converting a group R⁸ which represents -H, into another group R⁸ which represents alkyl, such as methyl. Such a conversion may be performed using an appropriate alkylation procedure, for example, by treating a compound of formula (I) wherein R⁸ is -H with an agent, R⁸-Z, where R⁸ is alkyl and Z is halo, such as bromo, chloro or iodo, or -OSO₂CF₃. Typically, such an interconversion is performed in the presence of a suitable base, such as, potassium carbonate or cesium carbonate. A suitable solvent is dimethylformamide;
- (b) converting a group R^8 which represents -H, into another group R^8 which represents acyl, such as acetyl. Such a conversion may be performed using an appropriate acylation procedure, for example, by treating a compound of formula (I) wherein R^8 is -H with an agent, R^8 -Z, where R^8 is acyl and Z is halo, such as chloro. Typically, such an interconversion is performed in the presence of a suitable base, such as, triethylamine. A suitable solvent is dichloromethane.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that it may be necessary to protect certain reactive substituents during some of the above procedures. Standard protection and deprotection techniques, such as those described in Greene T.W. 'Protective groups in organic synthesis', New York, Wiley (1981), can be used. For example, primary amines can be protected as phthalimide, benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl or trityl derivatives. Carboxylic acid groups can be protected as esters. Aldehyde or ketone groups can be protected as acetals,

ketals, thioacetals or thioketals. Deprotection of such groups is achieved using conventional procedures known in the art.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts may be prepared conventionally by reaction with the appropriate acid or acid derivative.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Compounds of formula (I) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof have Vanilloid receptor antagonist (VR1) activity and are believed to be of potential use for the treatment or prophylaxis of certain disorders, or treatment of the pain associated with them, such as: pain, chronic pain, neuropathic pain, postoperative pain, postrheumatoid arthritic pain, osteoarthritic pain, back pain, visceral pain, cancer pain, algesia, neuralgia, dental pain, headache, migraine, neuropathies, carpal tunnel syndrome, diabetic neuropathy, HIV-related neuropathy, post-herpetic neuralgia, fibromyalgia, neuritis, sciatica, nerve injury, ischaemia, neurodegeneration, stroke, post stroke pain, multiple sclerosis, respiratory diseases, asthma, cough, COPD, broncho constriction, inflammatory disorders, oesophagitis, heart burn, Barrett's metaplasia, dysphagia, gastroeosophageal relux disorder (GERD), stomach and duodenal ulcers, functional dyspepsia, irritable bowel syndrome, inflammatory bowel disease, colitis, Crohn's disease, pelvic hypersensitivity, pelvic pain, menstrual pain, renal colic, urinary incontinence, cystitis, burns, itch, psoriasis, pruritis, emesis (hereinafter referred to as the "Disorders of the Invention").

Accordingly, the invention also provides a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, for use as an active therapeutic substance, in particular, in the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the Disorders of the Invention.

In particular, the invention provides a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof for use in the treatment or prophylaxis of pain.

The invention further provides a method for the treatment or prophylaxis of disorders in which antagonism of the Vanilloid (VR1) receptor is beneficial, in particular the Disorders of the Invention, in mammals including humans, which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

The invention provides for the use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of disorders in which antagonism of the Vanilloid (VR1) receptor is beneficial, particularly the Disorders of the Invention.

In order to use the compounds of the invention in therapy, they will normally be formulated into a pharmaceutical composition in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice. Thus, the present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient therefor.

5

10

15

20

25

30

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention, which may be prepared by admixture, suitably at ambient temperature and atmospheric pressure, is usually adapted for oral, parenteral, rectal administration or intravesical administration to the bladder and, as such, may be in the form of tablets, capsules, oral liquid preparations, powders, granules, lozenges, reconstitutable powders, injectable or infusable solutions, suspensions or suppositories. Orally administrable compositions are generally preferred.

Tablets and capsules for oral administration may be in unit dose form, and may contain conventional excipients, such as binding agents, fillers, tabletting lubricants, disintegrants and acceptable wetting agents. The tablets may be coated according to methods well known in normal pharmaceutical practice.

Oral liquid preparations may be in the form of, for example, aqueous or oily suspension, solutions, emulsions, syrups or elixirs, or may be in the form of a dry product for reconstitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may contain conventional additives such as suspending agents, emulsifying agents, non-aqueous vehicles (which may include edible oils), preservatives, and, if desired, conventional flavourings or colourants.

For parenteral administration, fluid unit dosage forms are prepared utilising a compound of the invention or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a sterile vehicle. The compound, depending on the vehicle and concentration used, can be either suspended or dissolved in the vehicle. In

preparing solutions, the compound can be dissolved for injection and filter sterilised before filling into a suitable vial or ampoule and sealing.

Advantageously, adjuvants such as a local anaesthetic, preservatives and buffering agents are dissolved in the vehicle. To enhance the stability, the composition can be frozen after filling into the vial and the water removed under vacuum. Parenteral suspensions are prepared in substantially the same manner, except that the compound is suspended in the vehicle instead of being dissolved, and sterilization cannot be accomplished by filtration. The compound can be sterilised by exposure to ethylene oxide before suspension in a sterile vehicle. Advantageously, a surfactant or wetting agent is included in the composition to facilitate uniform distribution of the compound.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The composition may contain from 0.1% to 99% by weight, preferably from 10 to 60% by weight, of the active material, depending on the method of administration.

The dose of the compound used in the treatment of the aforementioned disorders will vary in the usual way with the seriousness of the disorders, the weight of the sufferer, and other similar factors. For systemic administration, dosage levels from 0.01mg to 100mg per kilogramme of body weight are useful in the treatment of pain. However, as a general guide suitable unit doses may be 0.05 to 1000 mg, more suitably 0.05 to 20, 20 to 250, or 0.1 to 500.0 mg, for example 0.2 to 5 and 0.1 to 250 mg; and such unit doses may be administered more than once a day, for example two or three a day, so that the total daily dosage is in the range of about 0.5 to 1000 mg; and such therapy may extend for a number of weeks or months.

No unacceptable toxicological effects are indicated with compounds of the invention when administered in accordance with the invention.

All publications, including but not limited to patents and patent applications, cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference herein as though fully set forth.

The following Descriptions and Examples illustrate the preparation of the compounds of the invention.

Abbreviations

AIBN = 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile

BINAP = 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl

CDCl₃ = chloroform-d

5 DCM = Dichloromethane

DME = 1,2-Dimethoxyethane

DMF = DimethylformamideDMSO = dimethylsulfoxide

EtOAc = Ethyl acetate

MeOH = Methanol

10 MgSO₄ = Magnesium sulfate

Na₂SO₄ = Sodium Sulfate

NCS = N-chlorosuccinimide

Pd₂(dba)₃ -tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0)

SPE = solid phase extraction

15 THF = Tetrahydrofuran

tlc = Thin Layer Chromatography

Xantphos -9,9-dimethyl-4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene

Description 1 (D1)

25

30

20 7-Nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a solution of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (6.5g, 0.049mol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (118ml) cooled to 0°C was added a solution of concentrated nitric acid (4.9ml) in concentrated sulfuric acid (12ml) dropwise over 0.3h so as to maintain the temperature at 0-5°C. On completion of addition, the reaction mixture was poured onto crushed ice then neutralised with solid potassium carbonate. EtOAc (500ml) was added and the mixture was filtered to remove undissolved solids then extracted with further EtOAc (4 x 500ml). The combined extracts were dried over MgSO4 and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 5% EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an orange solid

(5.46g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.26 (d,1H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 4.16 (br, 1H), 3.35 (m, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 1.95 (m, 2H).

Description 2 (D2)

5

10

15

20

1-Methyl-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a solution of 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (7.03g, 39.4mmol) in dimethylformamide (50ml) was added potassium carbonate (16.3g, 118mmol) and iodomethane (3.7ml, 59.1mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was taken up in water (400ml) and extracted into ether (3 x 200ml). The combined ether extracts were washed with brine (100ml), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 20-40% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an orange solid (5.35g). ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.42 (dd, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 2.96 (s, 3H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 1.99 (m, 2H).

Description 3 (D3)

7-Amino-1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

A mixture of 1-methyl-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D2) (5.35g, 27.9mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (2g, 54% water) in methanol (150ml) was hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure and ambient temperature temperature for 3d. The catalyst was filtered off and washed with further methanol. The combined filtrated and washings were concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product, which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 5-10% EtOAc/DCM gave the title compound as a brown oil (2.58g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.73 (dd, 1H), 5.99 (m, 2H), 3.49 (br, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 2.84 (s, 3H), 2.66 (t, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H).

Description 4 (D4)

7-Nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To solution of 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (1g, 5.6mmol) and triethylamine (1.2ml, 8.6mmol) in DCM (30ml) at 0°C was added trifluoroacetic anhydride (0.8ml, 5.7mmol) and the reaction was then stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (30ml), washed with water (100ml), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow solid (1.52g). ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.64 (br, 1H), 8.04 (dd, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 3.90 (m, 2H), 2.99 (t, 2H), 1.98 (m, 2H).

10

15

20

25

5

Description 5 (D5)

7-Amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

A mixture of 7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D4) (1.51g, 5.5mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (150mg, 54% water) in methanol (80ml) was hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure and ambient temperature for 24h. The catalyst was removed by filtration and was washed with further methanol. The combined filtrated and washings were concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a pale orange solid (1.29g). ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.05 (br, 1H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 6.54 (dd, 1H), 3.78 (m, 2H), 3.65 (br, 2H), 2.74 (br, 2H), 2.03 (m, 2H).

Description 6 (D6)

1-(2-Methoxyacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 4, the title compound was prepared from 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (178mg, 1mmol) and methoxyacetyl chloride (101ul, 1.1mmol) as a yellow gum (212mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.54 (br, 1H), 7.96 (dd, 1H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 4.25 (s, 2H), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 2.04 (qn, 2H).

Description 7 (D7)

1-(2-Dimethylaminoacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 4 followed by silica SPE chromatography eluting with 20% EtOAc/MeOH the title compound was prepared from 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (178mg, 1mmol) and dimethylaminoacetyl chloride hydrochloride (174mg, 1.1mmol) as a yellow solid (103mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.74 (d, 1H), 7.92 (dd, 1H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 3.87 (m, 2H), 3.25 (s, 2H), 2.87 (t, 2H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 1.95 (m, 2H).

10 Description 8 (D8)

5

15

. 20

25

30

1-(2-Chloroacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 4, the title compound was prepared from 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (4.41g, 25mmol) and chloroacetyl chloride (2.2ml, 27.6mmol) as a dark brown solid (5.853g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.49 (br, 1H), 8.00 (dd, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 4.27 (s, 2H), 3.86 (m, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 2.09 (m, 2H).

Description 9 (D9)

1-(2-Diisopropylaminoacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

A mixture of 1-(2-chloroacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D8) (6.7g, 26mmol) and diisopropylamine (50ml) in THF (50ml) was heated at reflux for 5d then cooled to room temperature. Aqueous work-up yielded a crude oil which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 0-5% methanol/DCM gave the title compound as a dark oil (6.56g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.62 (br, 1H), 7.91 (dd, 1H), 7.27 (d, 1H), 3.95 (m, 2H), 3.54 (s, 2H), 3.02 (sp, 2H), 2.87 (t, 2H), 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.02 (d, 12H).

Description 10 (D10)

1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a solution of 1-(2-methoxyacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D6) (212mg, 0.85mmol) in dry THF (9ml) at 0°C under an argon atmosphere, was added borane/THF complex (4.5ml, 4.5mmol). The reaction was stirred at

0°C for 0.5h then ambient temperature for 3h. 2M Hydrochloric acid (3ml) was added cautiously followed by water (10ml). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10ml) which was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product as an orange solid in quantitative yield. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 3.61 (dd, 2H), 3.52 (dd. 2H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 1.95 (m, 2H).

Description 11 (D11)

5

10

15

20

30

1-(2-Dimethylaminoethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 10, the title compound was prepared from 1-(2-dimethylaminoacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D7) (103mg, 0.39mmol) as an orange solid (80mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.43 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 3.83 (m, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 2.72 (s, 6H), 1.98 (m, 2H).

Description 12 (D12)

1-(2-Diisopropylaminoethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 10, the title compound was prepared from 1-(2-diisopropylaminoacetyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D9) (6.56g, 21mmol) as an orange oil (4.85g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) 3 0 (ppm): 7.42 (d, 1H), 7.33 (dd, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 3.05 (sp, 2H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 2.62 (m, 2H), 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.04 (d, 12H).

Description 13 (D13)

25 7-Amino-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 5, the title compound was prepared from 1-(2-methoxyethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D10) (215mg, 0.91mmol) as a colourless gum, (152mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.71 (m, 1H), 5.96 (m, 2H), 3.55 (t, 2H), 3.41 (t, 2H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 2.95 (br), 2.64 (t, 2H), 1.89 (m, 2H).

Description 14 (D14)

5

10

15

20

7-Amino-1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 5, the title compound was prepared from 1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D11) (75mg, 0.3mmol) as a crude yellow solid, (79mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.75 (d, 1H), 6.35 (d, 1H), 6.05 (dd, 1H), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.27 (m, 2H), 3.16 (t, 2H), 2.85 (s, 6H), 2.64 (t, 2H), 1.90 (m, 2H).

Description 15 (D15)

7-Amino-1-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 5, the title compound was prepared from 1-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D12) (4.70g, 17mmol) as a brown oil (2.85g). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.71 (d, 1H), 5.95 (m, 2H), 3.43 (br, 2H), 3.29 (m, 2H), 3.20 (m, 2H), 3.02 (sp, 2H), 2.62 (m, 4H), 1.89 (m, 2H), 1.04 (d, 12H).

Description 16 (D16)

1-(2-Morpholin-4-ylethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a solution of 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (246mg, 1.38mmol) in DMF (2.7ml) was added potassium carbonate (574mg, 4.15mmol) followed by a solution of 4-(2-iodoethyl)morpholine (500mg, 2.07mmol) in DMF (2ml) and the reaction heated to 70° C. After cooling to ambient temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc which was washed with water, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by silica SPE chromatography. Elution with 80% EtOAc/petroleum ether gave the title compound as an orange gum (29mg). ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 3.73 (m, 4H), 3.47 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.79 (t, 2H), 2.49-2.59 (m, 6H), 1.96 (m, 2H).

Description 17 (D17)

7-Amino-1-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 5, the title compound was prepared from 1-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D16) (29mg, 0.1mmol) as a pink gum, which was used directly in the next step.

Description 18 (D18)

5

15

20

25

30

Ethyl 2-methyl-6-phenylnicotinate

The title compound was prepared according to E. Graf & R. Troschutz, Synthesis, 1999, 7, 1216.

Description 19 (D19)

Ethyl 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate

The title compound was prepared from dimethylamino-(4-fluorophenyl)propan-1-one and ethyl 3-aminocrotonate using the general procedure outlined in D18. MS (ES): MH+ 260.

Description 20 (D20)

Ethyl 6-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate

The title compound was prepared from dimethylamino-(3-fluorophenyl)propan-1-one and ethyl 3-aminocrotonate using the general procedure outlined in D18. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.27 (d, 1H), 7.83 (m, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 4.41 (q, 2H), 2.91 (s, 3H), 1.42 (t, 3H).

Description 21 (D21)

Ethyl 6-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate

The title compound was prepared from dimethylamino-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-propan-1-one and ethyl 3-aminocrotonate using the general procedure outlined in D18. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.28 (d, 1H), 7.83 (m, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 1H), 7.22 (m, 2H), 4.41 (q, 2H), 2.91 (s, 3H), 1.42 (t, 3H).

Description 22 (D22)

(R)-2-Methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine

The title compound was prepared according to R. Bakthavalatcham, International Patent Application, Publication Number, WO 02/08221).

5

10

15

20

Description 23 (D23)

2-Methyl-6-phenylnicotinic acid

Ethyl 2-methyl-6-phenylnicotinate (D18) (284mg, 1.2mmol) was treated with aq. 2M NaOH in ethanol at reflux giving the title compound as an off white solid (108mg). MS (AP): MH+ 214, M-H+ 212.

Description 24 (D24)

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 23, the title compound was prepared from ethyl 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate (D19) (500mg, 1.9mmol) as an off white solid (250mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.21 (dd,2H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.35(t, 2H), 2.80(s, 3H).

Description 25 (D25)

6-(3-Fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 23, the title compound was prepared from ethyl 6-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate (D20) (500mg, 1.9mmol) as an off white solid (254mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ (ppm): 8.13 (d, 1H), 7.80 (m, 2H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.47 (m, 1H), 7.16 (m, 1H), 2.81 (s, 3H).

25

30

Description 26 (D26)

6-(2,3-Difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 23, the title compound was prepared from ethyl 6-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate (D21) (500mg, 1.8mmol) as an off white solid (344mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.42(d, 1H), 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.76 (m, 1H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 2.97 (s, 3H).

Description 27 (D27)

4,4-Dimethyl-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a suspension of 4,4-dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroguinoline (W.W. Hoffman, A.R. Kraska, European Patent Application No. EP 0 130 795) (470mg, 2.92mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (5ml) at 0°C was added dropwise a mixture of concentrated nitric acid (0.3ml) in concentrated sulfuric acid (2.8ml) such that the temperature of the mixture remained below 5°C. The reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature then poured onto ice, basified with 12M NaOH solution and extracted with EtOAc. The extracts were dried and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude 4,4-dimethyl-7-nitro-1,2,3,4tetrahydroquinoline (514mg) which was then dissolved in DCM (12ml) and triethylamine (533ul, 3.82mmol) and trifluoroacetic anhydride (357ul, 2.51mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 18h then diluted with further DCM, washed with water, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product. Purification by column chromatography eluting with 0-30% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an orange solid (341mg). ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.62 (br, 1H), 8.06 (dd, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 3.91 (m, 2H), 1.96 (m, 2H), 1.39 (s, 6H).

20

25

15

5

10

Description 28 (D28)

7-Amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 5, the title compound was prepared from 4,4-dimethyl-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D27) (282mg, 0.93mmol) as a green oil (237mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 7.09 (d, 1H), 6.70-6.80 (br, 1H), 6.48 (dd, 1H), 5.08 (br, 2H), 3.70-3.80 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.20 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 273.

Description 29 (D29)

30 4-(6-Methyl-2-pyridyl)benzoic acid

To a stirred, degassed mixture of 2-bromo-6-methylpyridine (3g, 17mmol), sodium carbonate (10.8g, 100mmol) and 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid (2.3g,

14mmol) in DME (150ml) and water (150ml) under an argon atmosphere was added tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (0) (350mg) and the mixture heated to reflux for 18h. On cooling, ~50% of the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residual aqueous solution was washed with EtOAc, then acidified to pH1 with concentrated HCl and washed with further EtOAc. The aqueous was then adjusted to pH 5 by addition of potassium carbonate causing formation of a white precipitate which was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried to give the title compound as a white solid (2.3g). MS (ES): MH+ 212.

10 **Description 30 (D30)**

5

15

20

25

30

7-Amino-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,4-ethanoquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 5, the title compound was prepared from 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,4-ethano-7-nitroquinoline (R.P. Duke *et al*, Tetrahedron Lett., 1970, 21, 1809) (239mg, 0.113mmol) as a white solid (199mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.96 (d, 1H), 6.59 (d, 1H), 6.55 (dd, 1H), 3.28 (br, 2H), 3.18 (ddd, 2H), 3.02 (m, 1H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.52 (m, 2H).

Description 31 (D31)

N-Methyl-4'-carboxamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 29, the title compound was prepared from N-methyl-4-bromobenzamide (0.76g, 3.6mmol) and 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid (0.56g, 3.4mmol) as a white solid (0.63g). MS (API): MH+ 254.

Description 32 (D32)

N,N-Dimethyl-4'-carboxamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 29, the title compound was prepared from N,N-dimethyl-4-bromobenzamide (2.0g, 8.7mmol) and 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid (1.38g, 8.3mmol) as a white solid (1.46g). MS (API): MH+ 268.

Description 33 (D33)

N-Methyl-3'-sulfonamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 29, the title compound was prepared from N-methyl-3-bromobenzenesulfonamide (1g, 4mmol) and 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid (0.56g, 3.3mmol) as a cream solid (0.93g). MS (API): MH+ 290.

Description 34 (D34)

2-(4-Pyridyl)furan-4-carboxylic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 29, the title compound was prepared from 2-bromo-furan-4-carboxylic acid (S.W. En, M.C. Yuen, H.N.C. Wong, Tetrahedron, 1996, 52(37), 12137) and 4-pyridylboronic acid.

The following acids may be prepared according to literature precedent:

15

5

Description 35 (D35)

4'-Acetylamino-2'-methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

L.M. Gaster, P. Ham, D.F. King and P.A. Wyman, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/34901.

20

Description 36 (D36)

2'-Methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

S.I. Klein et al, J. Med. Chem., 1998, 41, 437.

25 **Description 37 (D37)**

3'-Acetyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

G. Stemp and A. Johns, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/43262.

Description 38 (D38)

3'-Carboxamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

G. Stemp and A. Johns, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/43262.

5

Description 39 (D39)

3-Methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

L.M. Gaster, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 96/06079.

10

Description 40 (D40)

2-Chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

H. Ogawa et al, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 9534540.

15

Description 41 (D41)

3-(4-Carboxyphenyl)thiophene

G. Stemp and A. Johns, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/43262.

20

Description 42 (D42)

2-(4-Carboxyphenyl)thiophene

C.A. Axton et al, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1992, 2203.

25 **Description 43 (D43)**

4-(4-Carboxyphenyl)-1-methylpyrazole

G. Stemp and A. Johns, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/43262.

Description 44 (D44)

2-(4-Carboxyphenyl)pyrazine

L.M. Gaster, H.K. Rami and P.A. Wyman, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 98/50358.

5

Description 45 (D45)

1-(3-Carboxyphenyl)pyrazole

M.S. Hadley, C.N. Johnson, G.J. Macdonald, G. Stemp and A.K.K. Vong, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 00/21951.

10

Description 46 (D46)

5-Phenylthiophene-2-carboxylic acid

J.K. Myers *et al*, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 02/17358.

15

Description 47 (D47)

3-(3-Pyridyl)benzoic acid

U. Hacksell et al, J. Med. Chem., 1981, 24(12), 1475.

20 **Description 48 (D48)**

6-Phenylnicotinic acid

L.M. Gaster, H.K. Rami and P.A. Wyman, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 98/50358.

25 **Description 49 (D49)**

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)nicotinic acid

S.A. Baumeister *et al*, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 02/24636.

Description 50 (D50)

4-(1-oxo-indan-5-yl)-benzoic acid

G. Stemp and A. Johns, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/43262.

5

10

25

30

Description 51 (D51)

4'-Carboxamido-4-biphenylcarboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid and 4-bromobenzamide using the procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication number WO 97/4326, for the synthesis of 3'-carboxamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid.

Description 52 (D52)

4'-Acetyl-4-biphenylcarboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid and 4-bromoacetophenone using the procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication number WO 97/4326, for the synthesis of 3'-carboxamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid.

20 **Description 53 (D53)**

3-Methyl-4-(3-pyridyl)benzoic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-carboxy-2-methylbenzeneboronic acid (International Patent Application, Publication number WO 97/34901) and 3-bromopyridine using the general procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication number WO 00/06085, for the synthesis of 4-(3-pyridyl)benzoic acid.

Description 54 (D54)

7-Nitroquinoline

To a solution of 7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D1) (2.20g, 12.3mmol) in toluene (300ml) was added 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone (5.88g, 25.9mmol) and the reaction was heated to 90°C for 1.5h. After cooling to room

temperature, the suspension was filtered and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 30% EtOAc in 40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as a cream solid (1.74g). ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.08 (dd, 1H), 8.98 (d, 1H), 8.30 (dd, 2H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 7.62 (dd, 1H).

Description 55 (D55)

7-Aminoquinoline

5

10

15

25

A mixture of 7-nitroquinoline (D54) (0.65g, 3.71mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (65mg, 54% water) in methanol (20ml) was hydrogenated at 1atm. and ambient temperature for until complete by tlc. The catalyst was filtered off and washed with further methanol. The combined filtrated and washings were concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a brown solid (0.53g). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.75 (dd, 1H), 7.98 (dd, 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.14 (dd, 1H), 6.99 (dd, 1H), 4.07 (br, 2H).

Description 56 (D56)

4-(2,6-Dimethyl-3-pyridyl)-benzoic acid

The title compound was prepared according to L.M. Gaster, H.K. Rami and P.A. Wyman, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 98/50358.

Description 57 (D57)

3-Methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)-benzoic acid

The title compound was prepared according to L.M. Gaster and P.A. Wyman, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 98/50346.

Description 58 (D58)

3-Methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-bromo-2-methylbenzoic acid and benzeneboronic acid using the procedure outlined in International Patent

Application, Publication number WO 96/06079, for the synthesis of 2-methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid.

Description (D59) (D59)

3-Methoxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-bromo-2-methoxybenzoic acid and benzeneboronic acid using the procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication number WO 96/06079, for the synthesis of 2-methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid.

10

5

Description 60 (D60)

2-Methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

The title compound was prepared according to L.M. Gaster, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 96/06079.

15

Description 61 (D61)

4-(4-Carboxyphenyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

The title compound was prepared according to M.E. Duggan *et al*, US Patent Application number 5,854,245.

20

25

30

Description 62 (D62)

3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-benzoic acid

The title compound may be prepared using the procedure outlined in US Patent Application, Publication number 6,323,227, for the synthesis of 4-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl)benzoic acid.

Description 63 (D63)

2-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

A mixture of 2-methylquinoline (584mg, 4.1mmol), indium powder (4.21g, 36.7mmol), saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (6.3ml) and ethanol (21ml) were heated at reflux for 3 days. On cooling to room temperature, water was added and the mixture was filtered through Keiselguhr. The filtrate was

adjusted to pH 9 with 2M sodium hydroxide solution and extracted with DCM (x2). The extracts were dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 10% EtOAc in 60-80°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil (383mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.96 (m, 2H), 6.60 (t, 1H), 6.47 (d, 1H), 3.68 (br, 1H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 2.84 (ddd, 1H), 2.72 (ddd, 1H), 1.92 (m, 1H), 1.60 (m, 1H), 1.21 (d, 3H).

Description 64 (D64)

5

10

15

20

25

30

2-Methyl-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroguinoline

To a solution of 2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D63) (383mg, 2.6mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (7.2ml) at 0-5°C was added concentrated nitric acid (0.26ml) dropwise so as to maintain the temperature at 0-5°C. On completion of addition, the mixture was warmed to room temperature, stirred for 45mins. then poured onto crushed ice and neutralised with 2M sodium hydroxide solution. The mixture was extracted with DCM which was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 10% EtOAc in 60-80°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an orange solid (297mg). ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.27 (d, 1H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 4.01 (br, 1H), 3.46 (m, 1H), 2.87 (m, 2H), 1.92 (m, 1H), 1.59 (m, 1H), 1.24 (d, 3H).

Description 65 (D65)

7-Amino-2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 55, the title compound was prepared from 2-methyl-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D64) (100mg, 0.52mmol) as a crude oil, (86mg) which was used directly in the next step without further purification. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 6.74 (d, 1H), 6.01 (dd, 1H), 5.84 (d, 1H), 3.57 (br, 1H), 3.36 (m, 1H), 2.72 (ddd, 1H), 2.62 (ddd, 1H), 1.87 (m, 1H), 1.56 (m, 1H), 1.24 (d, 3H).

Description 66 (D66)

5

10

15

20

7-Amino-2-methylquinoline

A mixture of 7-amino-2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D65) (86mg) and wet 10% palladium/charcoal (25mg) in xylene (20ml) was heated at reflux for 3.5h. After cooling to room temperature the catalyst was removed *via* filtration and washed with further xylene. Evaporation of the combined filtrate and washings gave the title compound as a crude off-white solid (87mg) which was used in the next step without further purification. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.14 (d, 1H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 6.91 (dd, 1H), 4.02 (br, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H).

Description 67 (D67)

4-(2-Pyridyl)-benzoic acid

The title compound was prepared according to N.J. Anthony *et al*, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/36896.

Description 68 (D68)

3'-Dimethylsulfamoyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid and 3-bromo-1-(dimethylsulfamoyl)benzene using the procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication number WO 97/4326, for the synthesis of 3'-carboxamido-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid.

Description 69 (D69)

25 4-Bromo-3-methoxy-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (36mg, 0.25mmol) and 4-bromo-3-methoxybenzoic acid (69mg, 0.3mmol) as a white solid (84mg). MS(ES): MH+ 357/359, M-H+ 355/357.

Description 70 (D70)

5

25

30

6-Chloro-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (213mg, 1.48mmol) and 6-chloronicotinic acid (279mg, 1.77mmol) as a cream solid (405mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.94 (m, 2H), 8.24 (m, 2H), 8.16 (d, 1H), 8.14 (br.s, 1H), 8.01 (dd, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.51 (d, 1H), 7.39 (dd, 1H).

Description 71 (D71)

10 9H-Fluorene-2-carboxylic acid

The title compound was prepared according to A. Newman *et al*, Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2001, 44, 3175.

Description 72 (D72F)

15 4-(2-Methyl-4-pyridyl)-benzoic acid

The title compound was prepared according to L.M. Gaster, H.K. Rami and P.A. Wyman, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 98/50358.

20 Description 73G (D73G)

6-(3-Fluorophenyl)nicotinic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 3-fluorophenylboronic acid using the procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 02/24636, for the synthesis of 6-(4-fluorophenyl)nicotinic acid.

Description 74 (D74)

6-(2-Fluorophenyl)nicotinic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 2-fluorophenylboronic acid using the procedure outlined in International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 02/24636, for the synthesis of 6-(4-fluorophenyl)nicotinic acid.

Description 75 (D75)

5

10

15

20

25

30

Methyl 4'-fluoro-2-hydroxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate

Methyl 4-bromo-3-hydroxybenzoate (2.1g, 9.0mmol), 4-fluorophenyl-boronic acid (2.52g, 18mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.52g, 0.45mmol), and 2M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (11ml) in ethanol/toluene (1:5, 30ml) were heated at reflux overnight. After cooling the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue dissolved in EtOAc then washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate and dried over MgSO₄. The crude product was purified by column chromatography eluting with 1%MeOH/DCM giving the title compound as a solid (1.9g). MS(ES): MH+ 247, M-H+ 245.

Description 76 (D76)

Methyl 4'-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate

To a suspension of methyl 4'-fluoro-2-hydroxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate (D75) (400mg, 1.6mmol) in DMF (10ml) was added cesium carbonate (1.27g, 3.9mmol) and 2-methoxyethylbromide (400mg, 1.6mmol) and the reaction was heated at 80°C overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water and brine, then dried over MgSO₄ to give the title compound (494mg) which was used without further purification in the next step. MS(ES): (M-MeOH)H+ 273.

Description 77 (D77)

4'-Fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

Methyl 4'-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate (D76) (494mg) was treated with aq. 2M sodium hydroxide solution (2ml) in ethanol (3ml) at 90°C overnight. After cooling, the ethanol was evaporated off and the residue dissolved in EtOAc and extracted with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution. This was acidified to pH3 with 2M HCl and extracted with EtOAc which was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a solid (55mg). MS(ES): M-H+ 289.

Description 78 (D78)

Methyl 2-(2-dimethylaminoethoxy)- 4'-fluoro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate

Using the procedure outlined in Description 76, the title compound was prepared from 4'-fluoro-2-hydroxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate (D75) (150mg, 0.61mmol)) and 2-(dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride (114mg, 0.79mmol) as a crude gum (200mg) which was used without further purification in the next step. MS(ES): MH+ 318.

Description 79 (D79)

5

10

15

20

25

2-(2-Dimethylaminoethoxy)- 4'-fluoro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 77, the title compound was prepared from methyl 2-(2-dimethylaminoethoxy)- 4'-fluoro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylate (D78) (200mg, 0.61mmol)) and 2-(dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride (114mg, 0.79mmol) as a solid (122mg). MS(ES): MH+ 304, M-H+ 302.

Description 80 (D80)

5-lodo-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

A solution of 7-nitro-1-trifluoroacteyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D4) (2g, 7.3mmol) in conc. sulfuric acid (10ml) was cooled to 0°C and treated with iodine (1.11g, 4.4mmol) and potassium iodate (0.625g, 2.9mmol). The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 3h then room temperature for 2h. The reaction mixture was slowly poured into water (150ml) at 0°C and extracted with DCM. This was washed with aq. sodium metabisulfite and water then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. Purification by column chromatography gave the title compound (420mg). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.59 (m, 2H), 3.86 (m, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 2.17 (m, 2H).

Description 81 (D81)

30 5-Chloro-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

A solution of 5-iodo-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D53P) (1.69g, 6.73mmol) in DMF (25ml) was treated with copper (I) chloride

(1.66g, 16.8mmol) at 130°C for 7h. On cooling the solution was filtered and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 5M HCl, then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by column chromatography to give a (1:1) mixture of the title compound and 5-chloro-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (591mg). This mixture was treated with potassium carbonate in methanol to yield the title compound (450mg) as a brown solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 4.31 (br.s, 1H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 1.98 (m, 2H).

10

15

20

25

5

Description 82 (D82)

5-Chloro-7-nitroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 54, the title compound was prepared from 5-chloro-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D81) (60mg, 0.28mmol) as an off white solid (54mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.14 (d, 1H), 8.96 (d, 1H), 8.67 (d, 1H), 8.45 (d, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 1H).

Description 83 (D83)

7-Amino-5-chloroquinoline

5-Chloro-7-nitroquinoline (D82) (50mg, 0.24mmol) was treated with tin dichloride dihydrate (216mg, 0.96mmol) and conc. hydrochloric acid (2ml) in ethanol (5ml) at 70°C for 4h. After cooling to room temperature and the ethanol removed *in vacuo* then the residue was dissolved in water and neutralised with potassium carbonate. This was then extracted with EtOAc which was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a brown solid (18mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.78 (d, 1H), 8.39 (d, 1H), 7.25 (dd, 1H), 7.18 (d, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H).

Description 84 (D84)

4-(3-Chloro-2-pyridyl)-benzoic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 4-carboxybenzeneboronic acid and 2,3-dichloropyridine using the procedure outlined in Description 29 (D29), for the synthesis of 4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)-benzoic acid.

Description 85 (D85)

Ethyl 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-(bromomethyl)nicotinate.

Ethyl 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate (82mg, 0.32mmol), N-bromosuccinimide (67mg, 0.38mmol) and AlBN (5mg, 0.032mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (7ml) were irradiated (150W lamp) for 6h then cooled to room temperature. The solid was filtered off and the filtrate concentated and purified by SPE chromatography to give the title compound (38mg) as a 5:1 mixture with the dibrominated product. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.32 (d, 1H), 8.11 (dd, 2H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.15 (t, 2H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 4.45 (q, 2H), 1.45 (t, 3H).

Description 86 (D86)

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-(methoxymethyl)nicotinic acid.

Ethyl 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-(bromomethyl)nicotinate (D85) (38mg, 0.11mmol) was treated with sodium methoxide (18mg, 0.34mmol) in methanol (1ml) at room temperature for 1h. 2M Sodium hydroxide solution was then added and the solution stirred for 1h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc which was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid (19mg). MS(ES): MH+ 262, M-H+ 260.

25

5

10

15

20

Description 87 (D87)

4-(2-Methylthiazol-4-yl)-benzoic acid

The title compound was prepared according to P.J. Sanfilippo *et al*, US Patent number 5,342,851.

Description 88 (D88)

5

10

7-Amino-1,4-dimethyl-1 H-quinolin-2-one

To a solution of 7-amino-4-methyl-1H-quinolin-2-one (87mg, 0.5mmol) in dry DMF (2ml) was added sodium hydride (24mg, 60% disp. in oil, 0.6mmol) followed by methyl iodide (38 μ l, 0.6mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 1.5h. After quenching with water the mixture was extracted with EtOAc and the combined extracts were dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. Purification by SPE column chromatography, eluting with 0-10%MeOH/EtOAc gradient gave title compound (64mg) which was used in the next step without further purification. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.47 (d, 1H), 6.59 (m, 2H), 6.55 (d, 1H), 4.45 (br, 2H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H).

Description 89 (D89)

15 7-Amino-1*H*-quinolin-2-one

The title compound may be prepared from 7-nitro-1*H*-quinolin-2-one (M. Nasr *et al*, *J*. Med. Chem., 1988, 31(7), 1347) using the procedure outlined in Description 55 for the synthesis of 7-aminoquinoline.

20 **Description 90 (D90)**

N-(2,2-Dimethoxyethyl)-(1-phenyl)ethylamine

A solution of α -methylbenzylamine (8.37g, 0.069mol) and bromoacetaldehyde dimethylacetal (11.67g, 0.069mol) in acetonitrile (150ml) containing potassium carbonate (12.39g, 0.09mol) was heated at reflux for 2days then cooled. The resulting precipitate was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as an oil. Chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate afforded the title compound as an oil (10.1g). ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.31 (m, 3H), 7.23 (m, 2H), 4.43 (t, 1H), 3.75 (q, 1H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.31 (s, 3H), 2.63 (dd, 1H), 2.55 (dd, 1H), 1.36 (d, 3H).

Description 91 (D91)

1-Methylisoquinoline

5

10

15

20

25

30

To cooled chlorosulfonic acid (-10°C) (16ml) was cautiously added N-(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)-(1-phenyl)ethylamine (D90) (5g, 0.024mol) over a period of 2h. The reaction was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirring continued for 3d. The reaction was then poured into ice-water slurry (500ml), basified using solid potassium carbonate followed by extraction with DCM. The organic phase was separated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as an oil. Chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate afforded the title compound as a yellow oil (1.04g). ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.40 (d, 1H), 8.13 (d, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.68 (t, 1H), 7.60 (t, 1H), 7.51 (d, 1H), 2.97 (s, 3H).

Description 92 (D92)

1-Methyl-5-nitroisoquinoline

A solution 1-methylisoquinoline (D91) (1g, 7mmol) in sulfuric acid (2.5ml) was cooled ($<4^{\circ}$ C) and concentrated nitric acid (1ml) was added over 10 mins. The reaction was stirred for 30mins and then heated at 60°C for 2h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was poured into ice water slurry (100ml) and basified using solid potassium carbonate followed by extraction with DCM. The organic phase was separated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the product as a white solid (1.05g). ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 8.69 (d, 1H), 8.59 (m, 2H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 7.88 (t, 1H), 2.99 (s, 3H).

Description 93 (D93)

1-Methyl-5-aminoisoquinoline

A solution of 1-methyl-5-nitroquinoline (D92) (1.0g, 5.32mmol) in methanol (40ml) with 10% palladium on charcoal (0.15g), was hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure for 5h. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* affording a solid which was resuspended in ether and filtered off to give the title compound (0.82g). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ

(ppm): 8.36 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 6.94 (d, 1H), 4.20 (br, 2H), 2.93 (s, 3H).

Description 94 (D94)

4-Bromo-N-isoquinolin-5-ylbenzamide

A solution of 5-aminoisoquinoline (800mg, 5.54mmol), 4-bromobenzoic acid (1.68g, 8.3mmol), (3-dimethylaminopropyl)-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (1.64g, 8.3mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (70mg, 0.6mmol) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and water, then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. Purification by flash column chromatography eluting with an EtOAc/40-60°C pet. ether gradient gave the title compound as a white solid (1.48g). ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.29 (br, 2H), 8.57 (d, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 7.97, (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 7.66 (m, 3H).

15

10

5

Description 95

8-Aminoisoquinoline

The title compound was prepared according to W.A. Denny et al, J. Med. Chem., 2002, 45(3), 740.

20

Description 96

7-Aminoisoquinoline

The title compound was prepared according to J.E. Macdonald *et al*, International Patent Application, Publication Number WO 97/06158.

25

Description 97

6-Aminoisoquinoline

The title compound was prepared according to J.G. Durant *et al*, European Patent Application, Publication Number EP266949.

Description 98

5

10

15

20

25

30

7-Amino-8-chloro-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a stirred solution of 7-amino-4,4-dimethyl-7-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D28) (200mg, 0.735mmol) in DCM was added NCS (118 mg, 0.882 mmol), portion-wise over 15 mins. The reaction was stirred at room temperaure for 18 h. After this period, solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue purified by column chromatography (0-10% EtOAc / 40-60°C pet. ether) to give the product as a an oil (76mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.08 (d, 1H), 6.72 (d, 1H), 4.15-4.25 (m, 1H), 4.05-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.50 (m, 1H), 1.75-2.00 (m, 2H), 1.30 (d, 6H).

Description 99

(R)-2-Methyl-4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine

The title compound may be prepared from 2-bromo-6-methylpyridine using the procedure outlined in R. Bakthavalatcham, International Patent Application, Publication number WO 02/0822 for the synthesis of (*R*)-2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine.

Description 100 (D100)

(R)-2-Methyl-4-(3-methyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine

The title compound may be prepared from 2-bromo-3-methylpyridine using the procedure outlined in R. Bakthavalatcham, International Patent Application, Publication number WO 02/0822 for the synthesis of (*R*)-2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine.

Description 101 (D101)

1-(5-Trifluoromethlpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 2-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyridine and piperidine-4-carboxylic acid using the procedure outlined in German Patent Application, Publication number DE4234295 for the synthesis of 1-(5-cyanopyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid.

Description 102 (D102)

1-(6-Trifluoromethlpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid

The title compound may be prepared from 2-chloro-6-trifluoromethyl-pyridine and piperidine-4-carboxylic acid using the procedure outlined in German Patent Application, Publication number DE4234295 for the synthesis of 1-(5-cyanopyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid.

Description 103 (D103)

5

10

5-Chloro-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 4, the title compound was prepared from 5-chloro-7-nitro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D81) (200mg, 0.94mmol) as an orange solid (285mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.58 (br.s, 1H), 8.15 (d, 1H), 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.00 (t, 2H), 2.19 (m, 2H).

15 **Description 104 (D104)**

7-Amino-5-chloro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Using the procedure outlined in Description 83, the title compound was prepared from 5-chloro-7-nitro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D103) (280mg, 0.91mmol) as a white solid (237mg). 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) 3 (ppm): 7.00 (br.s, 1H), 6.65 (d, 1H), 3.77 (m, 2H), 3.70 (br, 2H), 2.78 (t, 2H), 2.06 (m, 2H).

Description 105 (D105)

Ethyl 6-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate

The title compound was prepared from dimethylamino-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-propan-1-one and ethyl 3-aminocrotonate using the general procedure outlined in D18. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.25 (d, 1H), 8.13 (dt, 1H), 7.67 (dd, 1H), 6.86-7.05 (m, 2H), 4.40 (q, 2H), 2.90 (s, 3H), 1.41 (t, 3H).

25

Description 106 (D106)

6-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 23, the title compound was prepared from ethyl 6-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate (D105) (2.1g, 7.6mmol) as a yellow solid (1.4g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.12 (dt, 1H), 7.66 (dd, 1H), 6.86-7.05 (m, 2H), 2.91 (s, 3H).

Description 107 (D107)

Ethyl 6-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate

The title compound was prepared from dimethylamino-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-propan-1-one and ethyl 3-aminocrotonate using the general procedure outlined in D18. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.26 (d, 1H), 7.96 (ddd, 1H), 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.20-7.31 (m, 1H), 4.40 (q, 2H), 2.90 (s, 3H), 1.42 (t, 3H).

15

20

30

10

5

Description 108 (D108)

6-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid

Using the procedure outlined in Description 23, the title compound was prepared from ethyl 6-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinate (D105) (5.3g, 19.1mmol) as a yellow solid (1.8g). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.32 (d, 1H), 7.96 (ddd, 1H), 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.20-7.31 (m, 1H), 2.92 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLES

Example 1

25 N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D3) (325mg, 2mmol) in DCM (10ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (476mg, 2.4mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (444mg, 2.4mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature. After 1h the reaction mixture was filtered to give the title compound as a white solid. The filtrate was diluted with DCM, washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give further crude product which

was purified by silica SPE chromatography. Elution with an EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gradient gave a mixture of the title compound and the starting acid. These fractions were washed with further sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give further title compound as a white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (d, 2H), 7.70 (m, 3H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.07 (d, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 6.75 (dd, 1H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 2.76 (t, 2H), 1.98 (m, 2H).

Example 2

5

10

15

20

N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-6-phenylnicotinamide

To a solution of 6-phenylnicotinic acid (D48) (500mg, 2.51mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (963mg, 5.03mmol) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (340mg, 2.51mmol) in DCM (20ml) was added a solution of 7-amino-1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D3) (407mg, 2.51mmol) in DCM (5ml). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight then washed with sat. aq. sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (2 x 20ml) and brine (20ml). The organics were dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash column chromatography. Elution with 10-20% EtOAc /DCM gave the title compound as a yellow solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.14 (d, 1H), 8.25 (dd, 1H), 8.07 (m, 2H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.71 (br, 1H), 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.03 (br, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 6.75 (dd, 1H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.93 (s, 3H), 2.75 (t, 2H), 1.98 (m, 2H).

Examples 3-23

7-amino-1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D3) (0.03mmol) in DCM (0.5ml) was reacted with the appropriate acid (D31-47, D50 & D51-53) (0.03mmol) in DMF (0.25ml) in the presence of hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.06mmol) and excess polymer supported 1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide in 1:1 DCM/THF (0.5ml). On completion, the resin was removed by filtration and the impurities removed by ion-exchange yielding the products given in Table 1.

Table 1

Example	Name	MH+
3	N'-Methyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-	400
	biphenyl-4,4'-dicarboxamide	
4	4'-Acetamido-2'-methyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-	414
	quinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide	
5	N',N'-Dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-	414
	yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-dicarboxamide	
6	2'-Methyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-	357
	biphenyl-4-carboxamide	
7	3'-Acetyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-	385
	biphenyl-4-carboxamide	
8	3'-(Methylsulfamoyl)-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-	436
	tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide	
9	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-	386
	4,4'-dicarboxamide	
10	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-	386
	3',4-dicarboxamide	
11	4'-Acetyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-	385
	biphenyl-4-carboxamide	
12	2-Methyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-	357
	biphenyl-4-carboxamide	
13	3-Chloro-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-	377/379
	biphenyl-4-carboxamide	;
14	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-	349
	thienyl)benzamide	
15	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(2-	349
	thienyl)benzamide	
16	4-(1-Methyl-4-pyrazolyl)-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-	347
	tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)benzamide	

17	3-Methyl-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-pyridyl)benzamide	358
18	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(2-pyrazinyl)benzamide	345
19	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-3-(1-pyrazolyl)benzamide	333
20	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-2-(4- pyridyl)furan-4-carboxamide	334
21	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-5- phenylthiophene-2-carboxamide	349
22	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-3-(3-pyridyl)benzamide	344
23	N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(1-oxo-indan-5-yl)-benzamide	397

Example 24

N-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (1.17g, 4.78mmol) in DCM (20ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (1.14g, 5.73mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (1.06g, 5.73mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (70mg, 0.57mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature. After 3.75h the reaction mixture was treated with 2M sodium hydroxide solution overnight. An acid/base work-up followed by flash column chromatography with an EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gradient gave the title compound as a beige solid. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.91 (d, 2H), 7.63 (m, 5H), 7.47 (t, 2H), 7.41 (t, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.61 (dd, 1H), 3.94 (br, 1H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H), 1.57 (br, 2H).

15 **Example 25**

6-Phenyl-N-(1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (122mg, 0.5mmol) in DCM (2ml) was added 6-phenylnicotinic acid (D48) (119mg,

0.6mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (111mg, 0.6mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (7mg, 0.06mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for until complete by tlc. The mixture was then washed with 2M sodium hydroxide solution (1ml), dried over magnesium sufate and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by silica SPE chromatography. Elution with 20% EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gave an offwhite solid which was recrystallised from EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether giving the title compound as a white solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.10 (d, 1H), 8.20 (m, 2H), 8.04 (m, 2H), 7.86 (br, 1H), 7.82 (dd, 1H), 7.72 (br, 1H), 7.50 (m, 3H), 7.19 (1H, d), 3.84 (m, 2H), 2.84 (m, 2H), 2.06 (m, 2H).

Example 26

5

10

15

20

25

30

N-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-6-phenylnicotinamide

6-Phenyl-N-(1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide (Example 25) (155mg, 0.364mmol) and potassium carbonate (252mg, 1.82mmol) in water (2ml) and methanol (8ml) was stirred at ambient temperature for 40mins. The resulting suspension was filtered and the solid was washed with water then dried *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.11 (m, 1H), 8.22 (dd, 1H), 8.03 (m, 2H), 7.82 (d, 1H), 7.75 (br, 1H), 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.06 (d, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.62 (dd, 1H), 3.95 (br, 1H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 2.73 (t, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H).

Example 27

N-(1-Acetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide (Example 24) (66mg, 0.2mmol) in DCM (1ml) was added triethylamine (42ul, 0.3mmol) followed by acetyl chloride (20.5ul, 0.3mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 15mins then treated with polymer supported trisamine resin (31mg, 0.1mmol) and polymer supported isocyanate resin (20mg, 0.04mmol). After 5mins the resins were removed by filtration and the filtrate was washed with 2M hydrochloric acid, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR

(250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (d, 2H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.78 (br, 1H), 7.72 (d, 2H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 7.45 (m, 4H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 3.80 (t, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.98 (qn, 2H).

5 Example 28

10

20

25

30

N-(1-Methoxyacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 27, the title compound was prepared from N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide (Example 24) (66mg, 0.2mmol) and methoxyacetyl chloride (27.5ul, 0.3mmol) as a pale pink solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.09 (br, 1H), 7.97 (d, 2H), 7.80 (s,1H), 7.71 (d, 2H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 7.45 (m, 4H), 7.16 (d, 1H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 3.79 (t, 2H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 1.98 (t, 2H).

15 Examples 29 & 30

N-[1-(2-Acetoxyethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide & N-[1-(2-Acetoxyethyl)-6-bromo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

N-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide (Example 24) (66mg, 0.2mmol), potassium carbonate (164mg,1.2mmol) and 2-bromoethyl acetate (132ul, 1.2mmol) in dimethylformamide (1ml) were heated at 80°C for 20h then 120°C for 24h. Further 2-bromoethyl acetate (132ul, 1.2mmol) was added and heating was continued at 120°C for 20h. After cooling to ambient temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10ml), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by silica SPE chromatography. Elution with 10% EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gave the 6-bromo-title compound (Example 30) as a yellow gum. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.38 (br,1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 8.00 (d, 2H), 7.73 (d, 2H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 4.34 (t, 2H), 3.62 (t, 2H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.93 (m, 2H). MS(ES): MH+ 493/495. Elution with 15% EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gave the non-brominated title compound (Example 29) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (d, 2H),

7.75 (br,1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.74 (dd, 1H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 3.57 (t, 2H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.94 (m, 2H).

5 Example 31

N-[1-(2-Methoxycarbonylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 29, the title compound was prepared from N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide (Example 24) (66mg, 0.2mmol) and methyl 3-bromopropionate (264ul, 2.4mmol) as a yellow gum. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (d, 2H), 7.76 (br,1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 6.79 (dd, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.65 (t, 2H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 2.72 (t, 2H), 2.67 (t, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H).

15

10

Example 32

N-[1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

N-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

(Example 24) (100mg, 0.304mmol), potassium carbonate (126mg, 0.913mmol), sodium iodide (9mg, 0.06mmol) and 2-bromoethanol (216ul, 3.04mmol) in dioxane (1ml) were heated at 60°C for 8d. After cooling to ambient temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10ml), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified on a silica SPE column.

Elution with an EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gradient gave the title compound.

Elution with an EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gradient gave the title compound as a beige solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.93 (d, 2H), 7.78 (s,1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 6.74 (dd, 1H), 3.87 (m, 2H), 3.49 (t, 2H), 3.35 (m, 2H), 2.75 (t, 2H), 1.97 (m, 3H).

Example 33

5

10

N-[1-(2-n-Propyloxyethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

N-(1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide (Example 24) (66mg, 0.2mmol), potassium carbonate (41mg, 0.3mmol), potassium iodide (100mg, 0.6mmol) and 2-chloroethyl-n-propyl ether (38ul, 0.3mmol) in DMF (1ml) were heated at 60°C for 17h then 100°C for 48h. After cooling to ambient temperature the reaction mixture was purified on a silica SPE column. Elution with 8% EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as a yellow solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.93 (d, 2H), 7.72 (br,1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.74 (dd, 1H), 3.66 (t, 2H), 3.50 (t, 2H), 3.40 (m, 4H), 2.73 (t, 2H), 1.93 (qn, 2H), 1.58 (sx, 2H), 0.91 (t, 3H).

15 **Example 34**

N-[1-(2-Methoxyethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D13) (72mg, 0.35mmol) in DCM (2.5ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (104mg, 0.53mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (97mg, 0.53mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (6mg, 0.05mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with 2M sodium hydroxide solution, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by silica SPE chromatography. Elution with 20% EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as a pale yellow solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.93 (d, 2H), 7.77 (br,1H), 7.69 (d, 2H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.47 (t, 2H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.06 (d, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.73 (dd, 1H), 3.63 (t, 2H), 3.49 (t, 2H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.36 (t, 2H), 2.73 (t, 2H), 1.91 (m, 2H).

20

Example 35

N-[1-(2-Dimethylaminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-4-biphenyl-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D14) (38mg, 0.152mmol) in DCM (1ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (45mg, 0.22mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (42mg, 0.22mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (2.8mg, 0.022mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The crude reaction mixture was loaded directly onto a silica SPE column and elution with EtOAc followed by 1% triethylamine/EtOAc gave the title compound as a red gum. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (d, 2H), 7.75 (br,1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 7.47 (t, 2H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.01 (d, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.82 (dd, 1H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 2.73 (t, 2H), 2.55 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 1.95 (m, 2H).

15

20

25

10

5

Example 36

N-[1-(2-Diisopropylaminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

7-Amino-1-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D15) (100mg, 0.36mmol), 4-biphenylcarbonyl chloride (258mg, 1.11mmol) and pyridine (0.5ml, 6.2mmol) in DCM (5ml) were stirred at room temperatue for 4 hours. 10% Potassium carbonate solution was then added and the mixture extracted with DCM which was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. Purification by flash column chromatography eluting with 0-5% methanol/DCM gave the title compound as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.92 (d, 2H), 7.71 (d, 2H), 7.63 (m, 3H), 7.47 (t, 2H), 7.41 (t, 1H), 6.99 (br, 1H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 6.74 (d, 1H), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.05 (sp, 2H), 2.72 (t, 2H), 2.66 (m, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H), 1.05 (d, 12H).

Example 37

N-[1-(2-Morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl]-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 35, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D17) (0.1mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (24mg, 0.12mmol) as a red gum. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.94 (d, 2H), 7.86 (br,1H), 7.69 (d, 2H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.50 (t, 2H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.13 (d, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.78 (dd, 1H), 3.75 (m, 4H), 3.46 (m, 2H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.40 (m, 8H), 1.92 (gn, 2H).

10

15

20

25

30

5

Example 38

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (46mg, 0.19mmol) in DCM (1ml) was added 6-(4-fluorophenyl)nicotinic acid (D49) (41mg, 0.19mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (44mg, 0.23mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (11mg, 0.09mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The crude reaction mixture was purified on a silica SPE column eluting with 0-2% methanol/DCM to give the 1-trifluoroacetyl- intermediate. This was treated with potasium carbonate (52mg, 0.38mmol) in methanol (2ml) until tlc showed complete deprotection. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with DCM which was dried over MgSO₄, concentrated *in vacuo* and purified on a silica SPE column to give the title compound as a solid. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) 8 (ppm): 9.09 (d, 1H), 8.23 (dd, 1H), 8.06 (dd, 2H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.64 (br, 1H), 7.19 (t, 2H), 7.07 (br, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.62 (dd, 1H), 3.95 (br, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 1.94 (m, 2H).

Example 39

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38 the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (46mg, 0.19mmol) and 2-methyl-6-(4-fluorophenyl)-nicotinic acid (D24) (44mg,

0.19mmol) as a solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.01 (dd, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.29 (br, 1H), 7.16 (t, 2H), 7.08 (br, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.57 (br, 1H), 3.96 (br, 1H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 1.94 (m, 2H).

5 Example 40

10

15

20

25

30

N-(4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-chloro-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide

To a stirred solution of 7-amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D28) (75mg, 0.373mmol) and pyridine (33ul, 0.410mmol) in DCM (5ml) was added phenylchloroformate (51ul, 0.410mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at ambient temperature before triethylamine (57ul, 0.410mmol) was added and then left to stir for a further 30min. After this period, 4-(3-chloro-2-pyridyl)-piperazine (US Patent number 4,456,604) (74mg, 0.373mmol) in DCM (5ml) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 18h. On completion, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue purified directly by chromatography, eluting with 10-100% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether, to give *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-chloro-2-pyridiyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide as a colourless oil. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.20 (dd 1H), 7.62 (dd, 1H), 7.50-7.55 (br, 1H), 7.40-7.45 (Br, 1H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 6.89 (dd, 1H), 6.42 (br, 1H), 3.80-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.40-3.45 (m, 4H), 1.33 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 496/498.

A suspension of *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-chloro-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide (125 mg, 0.253 mmol) and potassium carbonate (105 mg, 0.758 mmol) in methanol (5 ml) and water (5 ml) was heated at 50° C for 3h. After this period, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between DCM (50ml) and water (50ml). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with DCM (2 x 50 ml) and then the combined organic layers dried (Na₂SO₄) and the solvents evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.19 (dd, 1H), 7.61 (dd, 1H), 7.07 (d, 1H), 6.87 (dd, 1H), 6.75 (d, 1H), 6.41 (dd, 1H), 6.19 (br, 1H), 3.85-3.95 (br, 1H), 3.60-3.70 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.40 (m, 4H), 3.25-3.35 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.26 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 400 / 402.

Example 41

5

10

15

20

25

N-(4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide

To a stirred solution of 7-amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D28) (50mg, 0.233mmol) and triethylamine (65ul, 0.465mmol) in DCM (2 ml) at 0°C was added triphosgene (23mg, 0.077mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 min at 0°C and then at ambient temperature for 20 min. After this period, 4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine (54mg, 0.233mmol) in DCM (1 ml) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 18h. On completion, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue purified directly by chromatography, eluting with 10-100% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether, to give *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridiyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide as a colourless oil. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.46 (dd 1H), 7.89 (dd, 1H), 7.50-7.455 (br-s, 1H), 7.40-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, 1H), 7.05 (dd, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 3.80-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.25-3.35 (m, 4H), 1.85-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.33 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 530.

A suspension of *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide (50 mg, 0.0955 mmol) and potassium carbonate (40 mg, 0.287 mmol) in methanol (5 ml) and water (5 ml) was heated at 60° C for 4h. After this period, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between DCM (50ml) and water (30ml). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with DCM (3 x 50 ml) and then the combined organic layers dried (Na₂SO₄) and the solvents evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.45 (dd, 1H), 7.90 (dd, 1H), 7.00-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 6.43 (dd, 1H), 6.32 (br-s, 1H), 3.60-3.65 (br, 4H), 3.20-3.30 (m, 6H), 1.65-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.26 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 434.

Example 42

5

10

15

20

25

N-(4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-methyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide

To a stirred solution of 7-amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D28) (75mg, 0.276mmol) and triethylamine (56ul, 0.551mmol) in DCM (3ml) at 0°C was added triphosgene (27ul, 0.092mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 min at 0°C and then at ambient temperature for 20 min. After this period, 4-(3-methyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine (D100) (49mg, 0.276mmol) in DCM (2ml) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 18h. On completion, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue purified directly by chromatography, eluting with 10-100% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether, to give *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-methyl-2-pyridiyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide as a colourless oil. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.16 (dd 1H), 7.50-7.55 (br, 1H), 7.40-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 6.89 (dd, 1H), 6.60 (br, 1H), 3.80-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.20 (m, 4H), 1.85-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.33 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 476.

A suspension of *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-methyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide (100 mg, 0.210 mmol) and potassium carbonate (87 mg, 0.631 mmol) in methanol (5 ml) and water (5 ml) was heated at 60° C for 3h. After this period, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between DCM (15ml) and water (10ml). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with DCM (2 x 15 ml) and then the combined organic layers dried (Na₂SO₄) and the solvents evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.16 (dd, 1H), 7.43 (dd, 1H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 6.88 (dd, 1H), 6.75 (d, 1H), 6.44 (dd, 1H), 6.29 (br, 1H), 3.85-3.95 (br, 1H), 3.55-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.25-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.15-3.25 (m, 4H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.65-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.26 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 380.

Example 43

5

10

15

20

25

30

N-(8-Chloro-4,4-dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-chloro-2-pyrídyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 42, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-8-chloro-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D98) and 4-(3-chloro-2-pyridyl)-piperazine (US Patent number 4,456,604), as a pale yellow oil. MH+ 434/436

Example 44

4-(6-Methyl-2-pyridyl)-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38 the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (46mg, 0.19mmol) and 4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)benzoic acid (D29) (41mg, 0.19mmol) as a solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.10 (d, 2H), 7.93 (d, 2H), 7.67 (t, 2H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.62 (dd, 1H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H)

Example 45

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-2-methyl-nicotinamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D3) (31mg, 0.19mmol) in DCM (1ml) was added 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid (D24) (44mg, 0.19mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (44mg, 0.23mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (11mg, 0.09mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The crude reaction mixture was loaded directly onto a silica SPE column and eluted with 0-2% methanol/DCM to give the title compound as a solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.02 (dd, 2H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.35 (br, 1H), 7.17 (t, 2H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.93 (d, 1H), 6.74 (d, 1H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.93 (s, 3H), 2.80 (s, 3H), 2.74 (m, 2H), 1.96 (m, 2H)

Example 46

N-(3,4-Dihydro-2H-1,4-ethanoquinolin-7-yl)-6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45 the title compound was prepared from 3,4-dihydro-2H-1,4-ethanoquinolin-7-ylamine (D30) (35mg, 0.2mmol) and 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid (D24) (46mg, 0.2mmol) as a solid. MS (ES): MH+ 388, MH- 386.

Example 47

5

15

20

25

30

(*R*)-2-Methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolin-7-yl) piperazine-1-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-amino-1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D3) (300mg, 1.85mmol) in DCM (5ml) was added pyridine (164ul, 2mmol) followed by phenyl chloroformate (255ul, 2mmol) and the solution stirred at ambient temperature for 50mins. Triethylamine (516µl, 3.7mmol) was then added followed by a solution of (R)-2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine (D22) (454mg, 1.85mmol) in DCM (5ml) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature until complete by tlc. The reaction mixture was washed (1M HCl, brine), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with an EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether gradient, to give the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.47 (dd, 1H), 7.90 (dd, 1H), 7.05 (dd, 1H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 6.49 (dd, 1H), 6.25 (br, 1H), 4.34 (m, 1H), 3.86 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.62 (m, 6H), 3.05 (m, 1H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.70.(t, 2H), 1.96 (m, 2H), 1.36 (d, 3H). MS (ES): MH+ 434.

Example 48

N-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-6-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 25, the title compound was prepared from N-methyl-6-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (International Patent Application, Publication number WO 94/14801) (75mg, 0.46mmol) and 4-

biphenylcarboxylic acid (140mg, 0.71mmol) as a yellow gum. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.03 (d, 2H), 7.6-7.8 (m, 5H), 7.4-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.2-7.35 (m, 2H), 6.59 (d, 1H), 3.21 (m, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.79 (m, 2H), 1.99 (m, 2H).

5 Example 49

10

15

20

25

30

N-(4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide

To a stirred solution of 7-amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (International Patent Application, Publication number WO 00/09486) (100mg, 0.368mmol) and pyridine (33ul, 0.404mmol) in DCM (5ml) was added phenylchloroformate (51ul, 0.404mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at ambient temperature before triethylamine (56ul, 0.404mmol) was added and then left to stir for a further 30min. After this period, 4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine (85mg, 0.367mmol) in DCM (5ml) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for 18h. On completion, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue purified directly by chromatography, eluting with 10-100% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether, to give N-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridiyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide as a colourless oil. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.46 (dd 1H), 7.91 (dd, 1H), 7.05-7.35 (m, 4H), 6.39 (br-s, 1H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.65 (m, 5H), 3.53 (s, 1H), 3.30-3.35 (m, 4H), 1.20-1.25 (m, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 530.

A suspension of *N*-(4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinol-7-yl)-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide (30mg, 0.057 mmol) and potassium carbonate (48 mg, 0.348 mmol) in methanol (4 ml) and water (4 ml) was heated at 50° C for 6h. After this period, the solvents were evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between DCM (30ml) and water (30ml). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with DCM (2 x 30 ml) and then the combined organic layers dried (Na₂SO₄) and the solvents evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 8.45 (dd, 1H), 7.89 (dd, 1H), 7.22 (d, 1H), 7.10 (dd, 1H), 7.00-7.05 (m,

2H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 3.95 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.32 (m, 4H), 2.82 (s, 2H), 2.00 (br-s, 1H), 1.23 (s, 6H). MS (ES): MH+ 434.

The following compounds shown in Table 3 were prepared as outlined above:

5

15

20

25

Table 3

Example	Name	MH+
50	N-(4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-chloro-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide	400/402
51	N-(4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-7-yl)-4-(3-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-piperazine-1-carboxamide	468/470

Example 52

10 *N*-[4,4-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl-(3-chloro-pyridin-2-yl)-benzamide

7-Amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D28) (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) was combined with 4-(3-chloro-pyridin-2-yl)-benzoic acid (D84) (39.3 mg, 0.17 mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (38.5mg, 0.2mmol) and dimethylaminopyridine (10.2 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DCM (2 ml). The reaction was stirred for 16 h and then diluted with DCM (18 ml). The solution was washed with 10% citric acid (20 ml), saturated NaHCO3 (20 ml) and brine (20 ml) then dried with Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc/40-60°C pet.ether) to yield product as a white solid (19.3 mg). 1 H NMR(400MHz, CDCl₃) 3 0 (ppm): 8.61-8.63(dd, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.94-7.97(d, 2H), 7.74-7.86(m, 5H), 7.37-7.39(1H, d), 7.26-7.33(1H, m), 4.08-4.16(2H, m), 1.88-1.93(2H, m), 1.33 (6H, s). MH $^+$ 488/490.

N-[4,4-Dimethyl-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl-(3-chloro-pyridin-2-yl)-phenylcarboxamide (19.3 mg, 0.04 mmol) and potassium carbonate

(16 mg, 0.12 mmol) in water (2 ml) and methanol (2 ml) were heated at 50° C for 3h. The methanol was then evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue diluted with water (10 ml). The mixture was extracted with DCM (4 x 10 ml) and the combined organics were dried with Na₂SO₄ and the solvents evaporated in vacuo to give an off-white solid. This product was then taken up in methanol and 1M HCl in ether (41 µl) was added. Evaporation of the solvent gave the final product as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR(400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 10.32(1H, s), 8.67-8.68(1H, m), 8.04-8.11(4H, m), 7.82-7.85(3H, d), 7.33(2H, bs), 3.31(2H, bs), 1.77(2H, bs), 1.27(6H, s). MS (ES): MH+ 392/394.

10

15

20

5

Example 53

6-(3-Fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (48mg, 0.20mmol) and 2-methyl-6-(3-fluorophenyl)-nicotinic acid (D25) (50mg, 0.22mmol) as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 362, M-H+ 360.

Example 54

6-(2,3-Difluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-

yl)nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (48mg, 0.20mmol) and 2-methyl-6-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-nicotinic acid (D26) (54mg, 0.22mmol) as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 380, M-H+ 378.

25

30

Example 55

N-(5-Chloro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolin-7-yl)-6-phenyl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-5-chloro-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D104) (50 mg, 0.251 mmol) and 6-phenyl nicotinic acid (60 mg, 0.302 mmol) as a white solid (55 mg). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.22 (dd, 1H), 8.05 (dd, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.65 (br-s, 1H), 7.45-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.00 (br.s,

1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 4.10 (br-s, 1H), 3.25-3.30 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.80 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.00 (m, 1H), 1.57 (s, 6H). MS(ES): MH⁺ 364.

Example 56

5

10

15

20

25

30

N-Quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (100mg, 0.69mmol) in DCM (3ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (206mg, 1.04mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (197mg, 1.04mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (10mg, 0.08mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with sat. aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by SPE column chromatography. Elution with 50% EtOAc in 40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.91 (dd, 1H), 8.19 (d, 1H), 8.12 (m, 2H), 8.02, (d, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.65 (d, 2H), 7.49 (t, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.36 (dd,1H).

Example 57

6-Phenyl-N-quinolin-7-ylnicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (100mg, 0.69mmol) and 6-phenylnicotinic acid (D48) (198mg, 1mmol) as a solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.23 (d, 1H), 8.92 (dd, 1H), 8.33 (dd, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.15, (d, 1H), 8.14 (s,1H), 8.08 (m, 3H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.50 (m, 3H), 7.38 (dd, 1H).

Example 58

3'-Methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.153mmol) in toluene (2ml) and ethanol (0.4ml) under an argon atmosphere was added 3-methyl-phenylboronic acid (21mg, 0.153mmol), 2M sodium carbonate solution (0.15ml) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (5mg, 0.05mmol). The reaction was heated at reflux for 18h, then cooled to room

temperature and diluted with EtOAc. The mixture was washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by SPE column chromatography. Elution with 50% EtOAc in 40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.92 (dd,1H), 8.19 (d, 1H), 8.13 (m, 3H), 8.01, (d, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H).

Example 59

5

10

15

20

25

30

2'-Methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.153mmol) and 2-methyl-phenylboronic acid (23mg, 0.168mmol) as a white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.92 (dd,1H), 8.19 (d, 1H), 8.13 (m, 3H), 8.00, (d, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.49 (d, 2H), 7.36 (dd, 1H), 7.29 (m, 4H), 2.30 (s, 3H).

Example 60

2'-Methoxy-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.153mmol) and 2-methoxy-phenylboronic acid (25mg, 0.168mmol) as a colourless gum. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.91 (dd,1H), 8.17 (d, 1H), 8.14 (m, 3H), 7.98, (d, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.36 (m, 3H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 7.07 (t, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H).

Example 61

2',6'-Dimethyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.153mmol) and 2,6-dimethyl-phenylboronic acid (25mg, 0.17mmol) as a white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.92 (dd,1H), 8.20 (d, 1H), 8.14 (m,

3H), 8.02, (d, 2H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.37 (dd, 1H), 7.34 (d, 2H), 7.21 (t, 1H), 7.14 (d, 2H), 2.05 (s, 6H).

Example 62

5 2'-Acetyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.153mmol) and 2-acetyl-phenylboronic acid (28mg, 0.17mmol) as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.92 (dd,1H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H), 8.10 (dd, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.63 (dd, 1H), 7.57 (td, 1H), 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (dd, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H).

Example 63

10

15

20

5'-Chloro-2'-methoxy-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (65mg, 0.199mmol) and 5-chloro-2-methoxyphenylboronic acid (42mg, 0.22mmol) as a colourless gum. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.91 (dd,1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.13 (m, 3H), 7.98, (d, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d, 2H), 7.36 (dd, 2H), 7.32 (m, 2H), 6.94 (d, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H).

Example 64

4-(2, 6-Dimethyl-3-pyridyl)-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared as the corresponding hydrochloride salt from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (25mg, 0.17mmol) and 4-(2,6-dimethyl-3-pyridyl)benzoic acid (D56) (21mg, 0.09mmol) as a brown solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 9.15 (d, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.94 (d, 1H), 8.28 (m, 5H), 7.84 (m, 2H), 7.72 (d, 2H), 2.79 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H).

30

25

Example 65

5

10

15

20

25

30

3-Methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (25mg, 0.17mmol) and 3-methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)benzoic acid (D57) (44mg, 0.21mmol) as an orange solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.91(dd, 1H), 8.70 (d, 2H), 8.22 (m, 2H), 8.14 (dd, 1H), 8.11 (dd, 1H), 7.84 (m, 3H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H).

Example 66

3-Methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (31, 0.22mmol) and 3-methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid (D58) (55mg, 0.26mmol) as an off-white solid. ^1H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.91(dd, 1H), 8.14 (m, 3H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.78 (br, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.48 (t, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 7.36 (dd, 1H), 2.63 (s, 3H).

Example 67

3-Methoxy-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (26mg, 0.18mmol) and 3-methoxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid (D59) (50mg, 0.22mmol) as an off-white solid. MS (ES): MH⁺ 355.

Example 68

2-Methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 0.21mmol) and 2-methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid (D60) (53mg, 0.25mmol) as a white solid. MS(ES): MH⁺ 339

Example 69

4-[(4-tert-Butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]-2-methyl-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (17mg, 0.12mmol) and 4-[(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl]-2-methylbenzoic acid (D61) (47mg, 0.14mmol) as a yellow oil. MS(ES): MH⁺ 447, M-H⁺ 445.

Example 70

5

10

20

25

3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (17mg, 0.12mmol) and 3,5-dimethyl-4-(4-methyl-benzo[1,3]-dioxol-5-yl)-benzoic acid (D62) (41mg, 0.15mmol) as a yellow oil. MS(ES): MH⁺ 411, M-H⁺ 409.

15 **Example 71**

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (80mg, 0.51mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (149mg, 0.75mmol) as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.07 (m, 3H), 8.01 (m, 3H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.66 (d, 2H), 7.50 (t, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 2.75 (s, 3H).

Example 72

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-6-phenylnicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (100mg, 0.63mmol) and 6-phenylnicotinic acid (D48) (151mg, 0.76mmol) as a cream solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 10.75 (s, 1H), 9.25 (d, 1H), 8.50 (s, 1H), 8.45 (dd, 1H), 8.20 (m, 4H), 7.90 (m, 2H), 7.55 (m, 3H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 2.65 (s, 3H).

30

Example 73

3-Methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)-N-(2-methylquinolin-7-yl)-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (30mg, 0.19mmol) and 3-methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)benzoic acid (D57) (49mg, 0.23mmol) as an orange gum, (59mg, 88%). 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.70 (dd, 2H), 8.10 (s, 2H), 8.03 (m, 2H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.27 (m, 3H), 2.74 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H).

10 **Example 74**

5

15

20

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-4-(2-pyridyl)benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (33mg, 0.21mmol) and 4-(2-pyridyl)benzoic acid (D67) (50mg, 0.25mmol) as a white solid. MS (ES): MH⁺ 340, M-H⁺ 338.

Example 75

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-4-(1-pyrazolyl)benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (33mg, 0.21mmol) and 4-(1-pyrazolyl)benzoic acid (47mg, 0.25mmol) as an off-white solid. MS (ES): MH⁺ 329, M-H⁺ 327.

Example 76

25 N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (33mg, 0.21mmol) and 4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)benzoic acid (D29) (47mg, 0.25mmol) as an off-white solid. MS (ES): MH⁺ 354, M-H⁺ 352.

30

Example 77

5

10

15

20

25

30

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-4-(N-morpholino)benzamide

A mixture of palladium (II) acetate (14mg, 0.06mmol), cesium carbonate (299mg, 0.92mmol) and BINAP (57mg, 0.09mmol) in dioxan (10ml) was sonicated for 0.75h under an argon atmosphere. To the resulting blood red solution was added a mixture of 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (200mg, 0.61mmol) and morpholine (133mg) in dioxane (10ml) and the reaction was heated at 100°C overnight. The resulting solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between DCM and water. The aqueous was further extracted with DCM and the combined organics were washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution and brine, then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. Purification by flash chromatography eluting with 5%MeOH/EtOAc gave the title compound as a yellow solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.89 (dd, 1H), 8.22 (dd, 1H), 8.16 (m, 2H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, 2H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.37 (dd, 1H), 6.96 (d, 2H), 3.89 (m, 4H), 3.31 (m, 4H).

Example 78

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-4-(N-piperidino)benzamide

A mixture of 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (200mg, 0.61mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (8.4mg, 1.5mol%), Xantphos (21mg, 6mol%), cesium carbonate (298mg, 0.92mmol) and piperidine (78mg, 0.92mmol) in dioxan (10ml) was heated at reflux under an argon atmosphere overnight. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between 9:1 DCM/MeOH and water. The aqueous was further extracted with 9:1 DCM/MeOH and the combined organics were washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and brine, then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. Purification by flash chromatography eluting with 50%EtOAc/DCM gave the title compound as a yellow solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.87 (dd, 1H), 8.13 (m, 4H), 7.83 (d, 2H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.32 (dd, 1H), 6.92 (d, 2H), 3.32 (m, 4H), 1.66 (m, 6H).

Example 79

5

10

15

20

4-Phenyl-N-quinolin-7-ylpiperazine-1-carboxamide

To a solution of di-*tert*-butyl tricarbonate (60mg, 0.23mmol) in DCM (1ml) was added in one portion, a solution of 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 0.21mmol) in DCM (1ml). After 5mins, when gas evolution was complete, *tris*-amine resin (12mg 0.04mmol) was added, then after 1h a solution of 4-phenylpiperazine (32ul, 0.21mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at room temperature ovemight. The reaction mixture was then purified directly by SPE column chromatography, eluting with an EtOAc/60-80°C-petroleum ether gradient, followed by treatment with excess methyl isocyanate resin to remove unreacted 7-aminoquinoline starting material from the product. On completion the resin was removed by filtration and filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as an orange gum. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.85 (dd, 1H), 8.09 (dd, 1H), 7.93 (dd, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 7.30 (m, 3H), 6.94 (m, 3H), 6.83 (br, 1H), 3.72 (m, 4H), 3.28 (m, 4H).

Example 80

N-(2-Methylquinolin-7-yl)-4-phenylpiperazine-1-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 79, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (100mg, 0.63mmol) and 4-phenylpiperazine (123 μ l, 0.76mmol) as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.84 (dd, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.69 (dd, 1H), 7.30 (t, 2H), 7.18 (d, 1H), 6.95 (d, 2H), 6.92 (t, 1H), 6.70 (br, 1H), 3.72 (m, 4H), 2.71 (s, 3H).

25

30

Example 81

4-Phenyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-piperidine-1-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 79, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 0.21mmol) and 4-phenylpiperidine (40mg, 0.25mmol) as an orange gum. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.84 (dd, 1H), 8.08 (dd, 1H), 7.93 (dd, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.27 (m, 6H), 6.78 (br, 1H), 4.29 (m, 2H), 3.06 (td, 2H), 2.76 (tt, 1H), 1.96 (m, 2H), 1.80 (td, 2H).

Example 82

4-Bromo-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (720mg, 5mmol) and 4-bromobenzoic acid (1.51g, 7.5mmol) as a white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.91 (dd, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.14 (dd, 1H), 8.06, (m, 2H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.81 (d, 2H), 7.67 (d, 2H), 7.37 (dd,1H).

10 Example 83

5

15

20

25

3'-Dimethylsulfamoyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (18mg, 0.13mmol) and 3'-dimethylsulfamoyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid (D68) (45mg, 0.15mmol) as a yellow oil. MS(ES): MH+ 432, M-H+ 430

Example 84

4-Cyclohexyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 21mmol) and 4-cyclohexylbenzoic acid (51mg, 0.25mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 331, M-H+ 329

Example 85

4-tert-Butyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 21mmol) and 4-*tert*-butylbenzoic acid (45mg, 0.25mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 305, M-H+ 303

Example 86

4-iso-Propyl-N-quinolinyl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 21mmol) and 4-iso-propylbenzoic acid (41mg, 0.25mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 291, M-H+ 289

Example 87

5

10

15

20

N-Quinolinyl-4-trifluoromethyl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 21mmol) and 4-trifluoromethylbenzoic acid (48mg, 0.25mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 317, M-H+ 315

Example 88

9-Oxo-9H-fluorene-2-carboxylic acid quinolin-7-yl amide

To a solution of 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (35mg, 0.24mmol) in DCM (3ml) was added 9-oxo-9*H*-fluorene-2-carboxylic acid (60mg, 0.27mmol), (3-dimethylamino-propyl)-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (68mg, 0.36mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (5mg, 0.04mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature then at reflux until complete by tlc. After cooling to room temperature the resultant precipitate was filtered off to give the title compound as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 351, M-H+ 349

Example 89

2-Methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-6-trifluoromethyl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 21mmol) and 2-methyl-6-trifluoromethylnicotinic acid (51mg, 0.25mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 332, M-H+ 330

25

Example 90

4-(3-Pyridyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.15mmol) and 3-pyridylboronic acid (20mg, 0.16mmol) as a white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.89 (d, 1H), 8.87 (dd, 1H), 8.65 (m, 1H), 8.26 (dd, 1H), 8.17 (dd, 1H), 8.14 (d, 1H), 8.09 (d, 2H), 7.96 (m, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.74 (d, 2H), 7.45 (dd, 1H), 7.38 (dd, 1H).

10 **Example 91**

5

15

20

25

4-(4-Pyridyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (Example 82) (50mg, 0.15mmol) and 4-pyridylboronic acid (20mg, 0.16mmol) as a white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.86 (d, 1H), 8.70 (d, 2H), 8.33 (dd, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.12 (d, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.58(d, 2H), 7.38 (dd, 1H).

Example 92

(*R*)-2-Methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl) piperazine-1-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 79, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (60 mg, 0.417 mmol) and (R)-2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine (D22) (123 mg, 0.50 mmol) as a colourless oil. 1 H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.92 (1H, d), 8.66-8.69 (2H, m), 8.50 (2H, d), 8.27 (1H, bs), 7.99 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, dd), 7.65-7.68 (1H, m), 7.09-7.12 (1H, m), 4.55 (1H, m), 4.06 (1H, d), 3.50-3.56 (2H, m), 3.41 (1H, d, J=), 3.26 (1H, dd), 3.01-3.08 (1H, m), 1.40 (3H, d). MS(ES): MH $^{+}$ 416.

Example 93

2-Methoxy-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 58, the title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-3-methoxy-N-quinolin-7-ylbenzamide (D69) (76mg, 0.21mmol) and phenylboronic acid (28mg, 0.23mmol) as a white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 355, M-H+ 353.

Example 94

5

10

15

20

25

30

6-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

6-Chloro-N-quinolinylnicotinamide (D70) (50mg, 0.18mmol), 4-methylpiperidine (25ul, 0.21mmol) and potassium carbonate (73mg, 0.53mmol) in DMF (2ml) were heated at 120°C overnight. Further 4-methylpiperidine (11ul, 0.09mmol) was added and heating continued overnight. On cooling the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water, then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give the crude product. Purification by SPE column chromatography gave the title compound as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 347, M-H+ 345.

Example 95

2-Methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-6-(2-thienyl)-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (7mg, 0.05mmol) and 2-methyl-6-(2-thienyl)-nicotinic acid (10mg, 0.05mmol) as a yellow solid. 1H NMR (400MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ (ppm): 8.82 (dd, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.34 (dd, 1H), 7.85-8.0 (m, 3H), 7.76 (m, 2H), 7.55 (dd, 1H), 7.48 (dd, 1H), 7.16 (dd, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H).

Example 96

6-Piperidin-1-yl-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 94, the title compound was prepared from 6-chloro-N-quinolinylnicotinamide (D70) (50mg, 0.18mmol) and piperidine (30ul, 0.30mmol) to give the title compound as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 333, M-H+ 331.

Example 97

4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl piperazine-1-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 47, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 0.21mmol) and 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperazine (37mg, 0.21mmol) as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 351, M-H+ 349

Example 98

(R)-2-Methyl-4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl)-piperazine-1-

10 carboxamide

5

15

25

30

Using the procedure outlined in Example 47, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (30mg, 0.21mmol) and (R)-2-methyl-4-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)piperazine (D99) (40mg, 0.21mmol) as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.85 (dd, 1H), 8.09 (dd, 1H), 7.94 (dd, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.40 (dd, 1H), 7.30 (dd, 1H), 6.69 (s, 1H), 6.52 (d, 1H), 6.44 (d, 1H), 4.41 (m, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 1H), 4.00 (m, 1H), 3.49 (ddd, 1H), 3.38 (dd, 1H), 3.11 (ddd, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.37 (d, 3H).

Example 99

20 6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (50mg, 0.35mmol) and 6-(4-fluorophenylnicotinic acid (D24) (83mg, 0.38mmol) as a cream solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.23 (dd, 1H), 8.86 (dd, 1H), 8.37 (dd, 1H), 8.26 (dd, 1H), 8.18 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H), 7.85 (dd, 2H), 7.38 (dd, 1H), 7.20 (t, 2H).

Example 100

N-Quinolin-7-yl-6-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-nicotinamide

To a solution of 6-chloro-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide (D70) (40mg, 0.14mmol) in DME (0.9ml) under an argon atmosphere was added 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid (33mg, 0.17mmol), 2M sodium carbonate

solution (0.17ml) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (8mg, 0.007mmol). The reaction was heated at reflux until complete by tlc, then cooled to room temperature and diluted with EtOAc and dried over MgSO₄. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the resultant crude product was purified by SPE column chromatography. Elution with 75% EtOAc in 40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.31 (dd, 1H), 8.83 (dd, 1H), 8.46 (dd, 1H), 8.39 (dd, 1H), 8.20 (m, 3H), 8.07 (d, 1H), 7.94 (dd, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.40 (dd, 1H).

10 **Example 101**

5

15

20

25

30

9H-Fluorene-2-carboxylic acid quinolin-7-yl amide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (50mg, 0.35mmol) and 9*H*-fluorene-2-carboxylic acid (D71) (83mg, 0.38mmol) as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 337, M-H+ 335.

Example 102

6-(4-Chlorophenyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 100, the title compound was prepared from 6-chloro-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide (D70) (40mg, 0.14mmol) and 4-chlorophenylboronic acid (27mg, 0.17mmol) as a pale yellow solid. 1H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.25 (dd, 1H), 8.82 (dd, 1H), 8.43 (dd, 1H), 8.33 (dd, 1H), 8.22 (br.d, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 8.00 (d, 2H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.51 (d, 2H), 7.40 (dd, 1H).

Example 103

6-(3,4-Difluorophenyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 100, the title compound was prepared from 6-chloro-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide (D70) (40mg, 0.14mmol) and 3,4-difluorophenylboronic acid (27mg, 0.17mmol) as a cream solid. $^{\rm t}$ H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.24 (dd, 1H), 8.86 (dd, 1H), 8.39 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (dd,

1H), 8.14 (br.d, 1H), 8.13 (d, 1H), 7.97 (ddd, 1H), 7.85 (m, 3H), 7.39 (dd, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H).

Example 104

5 4-(2-Methylpyrid-4-yl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

To a solution of 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (338mg, 0.26mmol) in DCM (3ml) was added 4-(2-methylpyrid-4-yl)-benzoic acid (D72) (62mg, 0.29mmol), 1-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (74mg, 0.39mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (6mg, 0.05mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature until complete by tlc. The resultant precipitate was filtered off to give the title compound as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 340, M-H+ 338

Example 105

10

15

25

30

6-(3-Fluorophenyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 104, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (28mg, 0.19mmol) and 6-(3-fluorophenyl)-nicotinic acid (D73) (50mg, 0.23mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 344, M-H+ 342

20 **Example 106**

6-(2-Fluorophenyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 104, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (28mg, 0.19mmol) and 6-(2-fluorophenyl)-nicotinic acid (D74) (50mg, 0.23mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 344, M-H+ 342

Example 107

N-Quinolin-7-yl-1-(5-trifluoromethylpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxamide

1-(5-Trifluoromethylpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (D101) (100mg, 0.36mmol) was treated with oxalyl chloride (63ul, 0.72mmol) and catalytic DMF in 1,2-dichloroethane (3.5ml) at 60°C for 0.75h. On cooling to room temperature the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in DCM (2ml).

Triethylamine (30ul, 0.2mmol) and 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (27mg, 0.19mmol) were added and the reaction stirred at room temperature until complete by tlc. The resultant precipitate was collected by filtration to give the title compound as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 401, M-H+ 399.

5

10

15

25

30

Example 108

2-Methyl-6-phenyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (28mg, 0.19mmol) and 2-methyl-6-phenylnicotinic acid (D23) (50mg, 0.24mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 340, M-H+ 338

Example 109

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 45, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (26mg, 0.18mmol) and 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid (D24) (50mg, 0.22mmol) as a white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 358, M-H+ 356.

20 **Example 110**

N-Quinolin-7-yl-1-(6-trifluoromethylpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 107, the title compound was prepared from 1-(6-trifluoromethylpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (D102) (100mg, 0.36mmol) and 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (27mg, 0.19mmol) as an off white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 401, M-H+ 399.

Example 111

4'-Fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (21mg, 0.14mmol) and 4'-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid (D77) (50mg, 0.17mmol) as an orange solid. MS(ES): MH+ 417, M-H+ 415

Example 112

2-(2-Dimethylaminoethoxy)- 4'-fluoro-N-quinolin-7-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (20mg, 0.14mmol) and 2-(2-dimethylaminoethoxy)- 4'-fluoro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid (D79) (50mg, 0.17mmol) as a yellow solid. MS(ES): MH+ 430, M-H+ 428

10 **Example 113**

5

15

20

N-(5-Chloroquinolin-7-yl)-6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-nicotinamide

To a solution of 7-amino-5-chloroquinoline (D83) (50mg, 0.28mmol) in DCM (3ml) was added 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-nicotinic acid (D24) (30mg, 0.13mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (59mg, 0.31mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (17mg, 0.14mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature then at reflux until complete by tlc. The mixture was washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution then dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give the crude product. Purification by SPE column chromatography gave the title compound as an off white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.94 (dd, 1H), 8.54 (d, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.05 (m, 3H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.78 (br.s, 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.47 (dd, 1H), 7.18 (t, 2H), 2.84 (s, 3H).

Example 114

4-(3-Chloro-2-pyridinyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (25mg, 0.14mmol) and 4-(3-Chloro-2-pyridyl)-benzoic acid (D84) (50mg, 0.17mmol) as a brown solid. MS(ES): MH+ 362/360, M-H+ 360/358.

25

Example 115

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-(methoxymethyl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (11mg, 0.076mmol) and 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-(methoxymethyl)-nicotinic acid (D86) (19mg, 0.073mmol) as an orange solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 10.40 (br.s, 1H), 8.92 (dd, 1H), 8.41 (d, 1H), 8.29 (d, 1H), 8.05-8.20 (m, 4H), 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.36 (dd, 1H), 7.20 (t, 2H), 4.91 (s, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H).

10 **Example 116**

5

15

25

6-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-(2-methylquinolin-7-yl)-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-2-methylquinoline (D66) (20mg, 0.13mmol) and 6-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylnicotinic acid (D24) (30mg, 0.13mmol) then converted to the HCl salt as a beige solid by treatment with ethereal HCl. 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) (HCl salt) δ (ppm): 11.39 (br.s, 1H), 9.04 (s, 1H), 8.96 (d, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 8.23 (dd, 2H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H)

20 **Example 117**

6-(3-Fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (28mg, 0.20mmol) and 6-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-nicotinic acid (D25) (50mg, 0.33mmol), as an off-white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 358, M-H+ 356.

Example 118

6-(2,3-Difluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-nicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (28mg, 0.20mmol) and 6-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-2-methyl-nicotinic acid (D26) (54mg, 0.33mmol), as a brown solid. MS(ES): MH+ 376, M-H+ 374.

Example 119

5

10

15

25

30

4-(2-Methylthiazol-4yl)-N-quinolin-7-yl-benzamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-aminoquinoline (D55) (27mg, 0.19mmol) and 4-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-benzoic acid (D87) (50mg, 0.23mmol) as a solid. MS(ES): MH+ 346, M-H+ 344

Example 120

N-(4-Methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-quinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-4-methyl-1-H-quinolin-2-one (50mg, 0.29mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (68mg, 0.34mmol) as a cream solid. ¹H NMR (250MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 11.60 (br, 1H), 10.55 (br, 1H), 8.09 (d, 2H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, 2H), 7.77 (d, 2H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.55 (dd, 1H), 7.52 (t, 2H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 6.29 (s, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

Example 121

N-(1,4-Dimethyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-quinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-

20 carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1,4-methyl-1H-quinolin-2-one (D89) (64mg, 0.34mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (82mg, 0.41mmol) as a pale pink solid. ¹H NMR (250MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 10.58 (br, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, 2H), 7.88 (d, 2H), 7.80 (m, 4H), 7.53 (t, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 6.44 (d, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 2.43 (d, 3H).

Example 122

N-(2-Oxo-1,2-dihydro-quinolin-7-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1*H*-quinolin-2-one (D89) (30mg, 0.19mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (44mg, 0.22mmol) as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR

(400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 11.80 (br, 1H), 10.58 (br, 1H), 8.09 (d, 2H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 7.85 (m, 3H), 7.77 (d, 2H), 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.52 (m, 3H), 7.44 (t, 1H), 6.39 (d, 1H).

5 **Example 123**

10

20

25

30

N-(2-Oxo-1,2-dihydro-quinolin-7-yl)-6-phenylnicotinamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1*H*-quinolin-2-one (D89) (30mg, 0.19mmol) and 6-phenylnicotinic acid (D48) (45mg, 0.22mmol) as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 11.80 (br, 1H), 10.73 (br, 1H), 9.21 (d, 1H), 8.42 (dd, 1H), 8.18 (m, 3H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.53 (m, 4H), 6.40 (dd, 1H).

Example 124

15 N-(Isoquinolin-5-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 5-aminoisoquinoline (72mg, 0.5mmol) in DCM (3ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (149mg, 0.75mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (143mg, 0.75mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (9mg, 0.08mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with 2M sodium hydroxide solution and 2M hydrochloric acid causing precipitation of a white solid which was filtered off and dried *in vacuo* to give the HCl salt of the title compound. 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 10.94 (s, 1H), 9.88 (s, 1H), 8.67 (d, 1H), 8.41 (d, 1H), 8.38 (d, 1H), 8.24 (m, 3H), 8.04 (t, 1H), 7.91 (d, 2H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.54 (t, 2H), 7.45 (t, 1H), 4.00 (br).

Example 125

N-(1-Methylisoquinolin-5-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 1-methyl-5-aminoisoquinoline (94 (75mg, 0.47mmol) in DCM (4ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (141mg, 0.71mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (135mg, 0.71mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (10mg, 0.08mmol) and the reaction stirred at 38°C

for 3 days. The mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with sat. aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was triturated with methanol. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with ether and dried *in vacuo* giving the title compound as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 8.48 (d, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.21 (br, 1H), 8.06 (m, 3H), 7.78 (d, 2H), 7.68 (m, 3H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.51 (t, 2H), 7.41 (t, 1H), 3.02 (s, 3H).

Example 126

5

10

15

20

30

N-(Isoquinolin-5-yl)-3'-methyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 4-bromo-N-isoquinolin-5-ylbenzamide (D94) (50mg, 0.153mmol) in toluene (2ml) and ethanol (0.4ml) under an argon atmosphere was added 3-methyl-phenylboronic acid (21mg, 0.153mmol), 2M sodium carbonate solution (0.15ml) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (5mg, 0.05mmol). The reaction was heated at reflux for 18h, then cooled to room temperature and diluted with EtOAc. The mixture was washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by SPE column chromatography. Elution with 50% EtOAc/40-60°C petroleum ether gave the title compound as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.32 (s,1H), 8.62 (d, 1H), 8.34 (d, 1H), 8.22 (br, 1H), 8.07 (d, 2H), 7.90, (d, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H), 7.70 (m, 3H), 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.40 (t, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H).

Example 127

25 N-(Isoquinolin-8-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 8-aminoisoquinoline (D95) (85mg, 0.59mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (177mg, 0.89mmol) as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.48 (s, 1H), 8.61 (d, 1H), 8.42 (br.s, 1H), 8.22 (d, 1H), 8.10 (d, 2H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.68-7.76 (m, 5H), 7.51 (t, 2H), 7.43 (t, 1H).

Example 128

5

10

15

20

N-(Isoquinolin-7-yI)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

To a solution of 7-aminoisoquinoline (D96) (88mg, 0.61mmol) in DCM (4ml) was added 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (145mg, 0.73mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (140mg, 0.73mmol) and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered to give the title compound as a white solid. The filtrate was diluted with DCM, washed with 2M sodium hydroxide solution, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated *in vacuo* to give further crude product which was purified by silica SPE chromatography. Elution with an EtOAc/60-80°C petroleum ether gradient gave a further title compound which was combined with the sample obtained from the filtration. This was dissolved in ethanol and treated with ethereal HCl and the resultant precipitate was collected to give the HCl salt of the title compound as a white solid. 1 H NMR (250MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 9.80 (s, 1H), 9.09 (d, 1H), 8.58 (d, 1H), 8.40 (dd, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.16 (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.54 (t, 2H), 7.45 (t, 1H)

Example 129

N-(Isoquinolin-6-yl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compound was prepared from 6-aminoisoquinoline (D97) (37mg, 0.25mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (75mg, 0.38mmol) as an off-white solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.20 (s, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H), 8.46 (d, 1H), 8.09 (br.s, 1H), 8.00 (m, 3H), 7.77 (d, 2H), 7.65-7.70 (m, 4H), 7.50 (t, 2H), 7.43 (t, 1H).

25

30

Example 130

N-Isoquinolin-5-yl-1-(5-trifluoromethylpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 107, the title compound was prepared from 1-(5-trifluoromethylpyrid-2-yl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (D101) (100mg, 0.36mmol) and 5-aminoisoquinoline (27mg, 0.19mmol) as an off white solid. MS(ES): MH+ 401, M-H+ 399.

Example 131

5

10

15

20

6-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide.

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (73mg, 0.30mmol) and 2-methyl-6-(2,4-difluorophenyl)nicotinic acid (D106) (82mg, 0.33mmol) then converted to the HCl salt as an off-white solid. $^1\text{H NMR}$ (400MHz, MeOH-d4) δ (ppm): 8.46 (d, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 7.93-8.01 (m, 2H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 3.55 (m, 2H), 2.96 (t, 2H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.18 (m, 2H).

Example 132

6-(3,4-Difluorophenyl)-2-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)nicotinamide.

Using the procedure outlined in Example 38, the title compound was prepared from 7-amino-1-trifluoroacetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (D5) (73mg, 0.30mmol) and 2-methyl-6-(3,4-difluorophenyl)nicotinic acid (D108) (82mg, 0.33mmol) then converted to the HCl salt as a buff solid. 1 H NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ (ppm): 8.23 (dd, 1H), 8.04 (m, 3H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 3.34 (m, 2H), 2.80 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.02 (m, 2H).

Example 133

N-Quinolin-6-yl-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carboxamide

Using the procedure outlined in Example 56, the title compoudn was prepared from 6-aminoquinoline (72mg, 0.75mmol) and 4-biphenylcarboxylic acid (149mg, 0.75mmol) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ (ppm): 9.22 (d, 1H), 8.88 (dd, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H), 8.33 (dd, 1H), 8.19 (d, 1H), 8.13 (d, 1H), 8.09 (d, 1H), 8.08 (m, 3H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 1H), 7.52 (m, 3H), 7.43 (dd, 30 1H).

Pharmacological Data

(a) In vitro assay

5

10

15

20

25

30

As referenced above, the compounds of the invention are vanilloid receptor (VR1) antagonists and hence have useful pharmaceutical properties. Vanilloid receptor (VR1) antagonist activity can be confirmed and demonstrated for any particular compound by use of conventional methods, for example those disclosed in standard reference texts such as D. Le Bars, M. Gozarin and S. W. Cadden, Pharmacological Reviews, 2001, 53(4), 597-652] or such other texts mentioned herein.

The screen used for the compounds of this invention was based upon a FLIPR based calcium assay, similar to that described by Smart et al. (British Journal of Pharmacology, 2000, 129, 227-230). Transfected astrocytoma 1321N1 cells, stably expressing human VR1, were seeded into FLIPR plates at 25,000cells/well (96-well plate) and cultured overnight.

The cells were subsequently loaded in medium containing 4µM Fluo-3 AM (Molecular Probes) for 2 hours, at room temperature, in the dark. The plates were then washed 4 times with Tyrode containing 1.5mM calcium, without probenecid. The cells were pre-incubated with compound or buffer control at room temperature for 30 minutes. Capsaicin (Sigma) was then added to the cells. Compounds having antagonist activity against the human VR1 were identified by detecting differences in fluorescence when measured after capsaicin addition, compared with no compound buffer controls. Thus, for example, in the buffer control capsaicin addition results in an increase in intracellular calcium concentration resulting in fluorescence. A compound having antagonist activity blocks the capsaicin binding to the receptor, there is no signalling and therefore no increase in intracellular calcium levels and consequently lower fluorescence. pKb values are generated from the IC50 values using the Cheng-Prusoff equation.

All compounds tested by the above methodology had pKb > 6, preferred compounds having a pKb > 7.0.

(b) FCA-induced hyperalgesia in the Guinea pig

100µl of 1mg/ml FCA was injected intraplantar into the left paw of 4 groups of 8 male Dunkin Hartley guinea-pigs (batch: 6282434, average weight 340g). 24 hours later compounds were administered orally at 0 (vehicle), 3, 10 30mg/kg with vehicle as 1%methylcellulose and dosing volume being 2ml/kg and dosing straight into the stomach. The methylcellulose was added gradually to the compound into the pestle and mortar and ground together.

Behavioural readouts of mechanical hyperalgesia were obtained before FCA administration (naïve reading), after FCA but before drug administration (predose reading) and 1 hour after drug administration. The readout used was paw pressure (Randall-Sellito) and the end point was paw withdrawal. The paw pressure equipment also had one silver disc placed on the point to increase the markings by a factor of 2.

Compounds having a pKb > 7.0 *in vitro*, according to model (a) above, were tested in this model and shown to be active.

20

15

5

10

25

30

5

10

25

Claims

1. A compound of formula (I),

$$(R^{1})_{q} \xrightarrow{Y} (R^{2})_{r} P \xrightarrow{(R^{3})_{q}} (R^{3})_{q}$$

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein, P is selected from phenyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl;

 $R^{1} \text{ and } R^{2} \text{ are independently selected from halo, alkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkoxy, -CN, -NO2, -OH, =O, -OCF3, -CF3, -NR^{4}R^{5}, -S(O)_{m}R^{6}, -S(O)_{2}NR^{4}R^{5}, -OS(O)_{2}R^{6}, -OS(O)_{2}CF_{3}, -O(CH_{2})_{n}NR^{4}R^{5}, -C(O)CF_{3}, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH_{2})_{n}OR^{6}, -C(O)(CH_{2})_{n}NR^{4}R^{5}, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR^{4}R^{5}, -(CH_{2})_{n}C(O)alkoxy, -(CH_{2})_{n}OC(O)R^{6}, -O(CH_{2})_{n}OR^{6}, -(CH_{2})_{n}OR^{6}, -(CH_{2})_{n}R^{4}R^{5}, -(CH_{2})_{n}C(O)NR^{4}R^{5}, -(CH_{2})_{n}N(R^{4})C(O)R^{6}, -(CH_{2})_{n}S(O)_{2}NR^{4}R^{5}, -(CH_{2})_{n}N(R^{4})S(O)_{2}R^{6}, -ZAr, -(CH_{2})_{n}S(O)_{2}R^{6}, -(OCH_{2})_{n}S(O)_{2}R^{6}, -N(R^{4})C(O)R^{6}, -(CH_{2})_{n}N(R^{4})S(O)_{2}R^{6}, -(CH_{2})_{n}N(R^{4})C(O)R^{6}, -(CH_{2})_{n}N(R^{$

R³ is selected from alkyl, alkoxy, -CF₃, halo, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl or thiadiazolyl; wherein said alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl and thiadiazolyl groups may be optionally

substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R²;

R⁴ and R⁵ may be the same or different and represent -H or alkyl or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

R6 is -H, alkyl or aryl;

10 R⁷ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

R⁸ is selected from –H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -S(O)_mR⁶, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nS(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkyl; or where X is NR⁸ and Y is C(R⁹)₂, R⁸ may combine with R¹ to form a benzoquinuclidine group;

20

 R^9 is -H or R^1 :

Ar is aryl or heteroaryl, each of which may be optionally substituted by R2;

25 Z is a bond, O, S, NR7 or CH₂;

m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is an integer value from 1 to 6;

30

q and r are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3;

s is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

X and Y are selected from the following combinations:

X	Υ
N	CR ⁹
NR8	C(R ⁹) ₂
CR ⁹	N
C(R ⁹) ₂	NR8

with the proviso that said compound of formula (I) is not a compound selected from:

N-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

 $\textit{N-}\{3-[(\textit{N},\textit{N-}Dimethylamino}) \\ \text{methyl}]-1-formyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl\}-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl]-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl[All-quinolinyl]-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl[All-quinolinyl]-4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl[All-qui$

10 biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{1-Acetyl-3-[(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-methylsulfonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

5-amino-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-8-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-N-quinolin-7-yl-1-[3-trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1 H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1 *H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide.

N-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-N-quinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1H-pyrazole-3-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)]-

25 carboxamide,

1-(3-chlorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, *N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

1-(3-fuorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 1-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-

carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-(3-methylisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, and

5-methyl-*N*-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide.

10 2. A compound of formula (I), as claimed in claim 1, of formula (IA),

$$(R^1)_q$$
 Y
 X
 $(R^2)_r$
 P
 $(R^3)_s$

(IA)

15

5

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein, P is selected from phenyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl;

 $\rm R^1$ and $\rm R^2$ are independently selected from halo, alkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkoxy, -CN, -NO2, -OH, =O, -OCF3, -CF3, -NR^4R^5, -S(O)_mR^6, -S(O)_2NR^4R^5, -OS(O)_2R^6, -OS(O)_2CF3, -O(CH_2)_nNR^4R^5, -C(O)CF3, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH_2)_nOR^6, -C(O)(CH_2)_nNR^4R^5, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR^4R^5, -(CH_2)_nC(O)alkoxy, -(CH_2)_nOC(O)R^6, -O(CH_2)_nOR^6, -(CH_2)_nOR^6, -(CH_2)_nR^4R^5, -

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{25} & (\text{CH}_2)_n \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{NR}^4 \text{R}^5, -(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{R}^6, -(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{NR}^4 \text{R}^5, -\\ & (\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, -\text{ZAr, -}(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, -(\text{OCH}_2)_n \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, -\\ & \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, -\text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{R}^6, -(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{S}(\text{O})_2 \text{R}^6, -(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{N}(\text{R}^4) \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{R}^6 \text{ or } \\ & -(\text{CH}_2)_n \text{C}(\text{O}) \text{alkyl}; \end{array}$

R³ is selected from alkyl, -CF₃, halo, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl piperidinyl, pyridizinyl,

thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl or thiadiazolyl; wherein said alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, indanyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl and thiadiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R²;

R⁴ and R⁵ may be the same or different and represent -H or alkyl or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

R⁶ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

15 R⁷ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

R⁸ is selected from –H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, -S(O)_mR⁶, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nS(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶ or -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkyl; or where X is NR⁸ and Y is C(R⁹)₂, R⁸ may combine with R¹ to form a benzoguinuclidine group:

25

20

5

 R^9 is -H or R^1 .

Ar is anyl or heteroaryl, each of which may be optionally substituted by R2:

30 Z is a bond, O, S, NR7 or CH₂;

m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is an integer value from 1 to 6;

q and r are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3;

5 s is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

X is $C(R^9)_2$ and Y is NR^8 or X is NR^8 and Y is $C(R^9)_2$;

with the proviso that said compound of formula (I) is not a compound selected

N-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{3-[(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-formyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

15 *N*-{1-Acetyl-3-[(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide;

N-{3-[(N,N-Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-methylsulfonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl}-4-biphenylcarboxamide; and

5-methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoliN-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-

20 pyrazole-3-carboxamide.

3. A compound of formula (I), as claimed in claim 1, of formula (IB),

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$
 P
 $(R^3)_s$

(IB)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,

25

10

wherein, P is selected from phenyl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl;

 $R^{1} \text{ and } R^{2} \text{ are independently selected from halo, alkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkylalkoxy, -CN, -NO₂, -OH, -OCF₃, -CF₃, -NR⁴R⁵, -S(O)_mR⁶, -S(O)₂NR⁴R⁵, -OS(O)₂R⁶, -OS(O)₂CF₃, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)CF₃, -C(O)alkyl, -C(O)cycloalkyl, -C(O)aralkyl, -C(O)Ar, -C(O)(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -C(O)(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, -C(O)alkoxy, -C(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkoxy, -(CH₂)_nOC(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -(CH₂)_nR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nC(O)NR⁴R⁵, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -ZAr, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nS(O)₂R⁶, -N(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -N(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -N(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)S(O)₂R⁶, -N(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nN(R⁴)C(O)R⁶, -(CH₂)_nC(O)alkyl;$

R³ is selected from halo, -CF₃, alkyl, alkoxy, -O(CH₂)_nOR⁶, -O(CH₂)_nNR⁴R⁵, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl or thiadiazolyl; which alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, cyclohexyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, morpholinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyridizinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl and thiadiazolyl groups may be optionally substituted by one or more groups, which may be the same or different, selected from R²;

R⁴ and R⁵ may be the same or different and represent -H or alkyl or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring;

R6 is -H, alkyl or aryl;

15

20

25

30

R⁷ is -H, alkyl or aryl;

Ar is aryl or heteroaryl; each of which may be optionally substituted by R2;

X and Y are selected from CR⁹ and N with the proviso that X and Y may not be the same;

Z is a bond, O, S, NR7 or CH₂;

5

15

m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is an integer value from 1 to 6;

q and r are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

s is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

with the proviso that said compound of formula (IB) is not a compound selected from:

5-amino-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-8-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

- 5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-7-yl-1-[3-trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-3-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,
 - *N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,
- 5-methyl-*N*-quinolin-5-yl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,
 - 1-(3-chlorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, *N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide, 1-(3-fuorophenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,
- 30 1-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-yl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide,

5-methyl-*N*-(3-methylisoquinolin-5-yl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

and

N-[3-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-1,2-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-7-quinolinyl]-4-phenyl-1-piperazinecarboxamide.

- 4. A compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in claim 1, substantially as hereinbefore described with reference to any one of the Examples.
- 5. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) or apharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, which process comprises:
 - (a) reacting a compound of formula (II):

$$(R^1)_q$$
 $(R^2)_r$
 NH_2
 (III)

15

wherein, R^1 , R^2 , q, r, X and Y are as defined in relation to formula (I), with a compound of formula (III):

20

25

(III)

wherein, P, R³ and s are as defined in relation to formula (I) and thereafter, as necessary, carrying out one or more of the following reactions:

- (i) converting one compound of formula (I) into another compound of formula (I);
- (ii) removing any protecting group;
- (iii) preparing a salt or a solvate of the compound so formed.

6. A compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in claim 1, for use as an active therapeutic substance.

- 7. A method for the treatment or prophylaxis of disorders in which antagonism of the Vanilloid (VR1) receptor is beneficialin mammals including humans, which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in claim 1.
 - 8. Use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in claim 1, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of disorders in which antagonism of the Vanilloid (VR1) receptor is beneficial.
 - A pharmaceutical composition, which comprises a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in claim 1, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient therefor.

25

10

15

20

Internatio pplication No PCT/GB 03/00608

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 CO7D215/38 A61K A61K31/47 C07D401/12 C07D409/12 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC **B. FIELDS SEARCHED** Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 CO7D A61K Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, BEILSTEIN Data, PAJ C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Category ° Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. Υ WO 02 08221 A (BAKTHAVATCHALAM RAJAGOPAL 1 - 9;DESIMONE ROBERT W (US); NEUROGEN CORP () 31 January 2002 (2002-01-31) cited in the application the whole document Υ SZALLASI A ET AL: "VANILLOID (CAPSAICIN) 1-9 RECEPTORS AND MECHANISMS" PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS, WILLIAMS AND WILKINS INC., BALTIMORE, MD., US, vol. 51, no. 2, 1999, pages 159-211, XP001105620 ISSN: 0031-6997 the whole document X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. Special categories of cited documents: T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance invention "E" earlier document but published on or after the international *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to 'L' document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu-'O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed *&* document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report 29 April 2003 19/05/2003 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk TeL (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016 Lauro, P

		FC1/GB 03/00008
	tion) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to ctaim No.
X	WO 98 41508 A (EDWARDS PETER DAVID ;WARD ROBERT WILLIAM (GB); THOMPSON MERVYN (GB) 24 September 1998 (1998-09-24) the whole document	1-9
X	WAI. N. CHAN ET AL.: "Evaluation of a series of anticonvulsant 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolinolinyl-benzam ides" BIOORG. MED. CHEM., vol. 8, 2000, pages 2085-2094, XP002239649 tables	1-9
X	EP 1 099 701 A (PFIZER PROD INC) 16 May 2001 (2001-05-16) the whole document	1-9
X	WO 96 40640 A (QUALLICH GEORGE J ;DORFF PETER H (US); CHANG GEORGE (US); PFIZER () 19 December 1996 (1996-12-19) the whole document	1-9
X	DE 21 01 691 A (MARION LABORATORIES INC.) 16 March 1972 (1972-03-16) the whole document	1-9
X	HISHASHI SHINKAI: "4-Aminoquinolines: novel nociceptin antagonists with analgesic activity" J. MED. CHEM., vol. 43, no. 24, 2000, pages 4667-4677, XP002239650 the whole document	1-9
x	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1999, no. 02, 26 February 1999 (1999-02-26) & JP 10 291988 A (FUJISAWA PHARMACEUT CO LTD), 4 November 1998 (1998-11-04) abstract	1-9
x	US 3 200 123 A (LYNCH KRUEGER GERALDINE ET AL) 10 August 1965 (1965-08-10) the whole document	1-9
x	WO 97 48683 A (THOMPSON MERVYN ;HARLING JOHN DAVID (GB); ORLEK BARRY SIDNEY (GB);) 24 December 1997 (1997-12-24) the whole document	1-9
	-/	

		7C1/GB 03/00008
	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	J. JAEN ET AL.: "Kynurenic acid derivatives inhibit th binding of Nerve Growth Factor (NGF) to the Low-Affinity p75 NGF receptor" J. MED. CHEM., vol. 38, no. 22, 1995, pages 4439-4445, XP002239651 examples 4L,13	1-9
A	WO 00 69849 A (ORTHO MCNEIL PHARM INC) 23 November 2000 (2000-11-23) cited in the application page 38-41	1-9
A	WO 01 21577 A (ISHIHARA YUJI ;KATO KANEYOSHI (JP); MORI MASAAKI (JP); SHIMOMURA Y) 29 March 2001 (2001-03-29) * see Reference Examples 26,28-30 *	1-9
. ·	WO 01 62737 A (ORTHO MCNEIL PHARM INC) 30 August 2001 (2001-08-30) cited in the application example 79	1-9

Intern nal application No. PCT/GB 03/00608

Box I	Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This Inte	ernational Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1.	Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. X	Claims Nos.:
	because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
	see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3.	Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
I	because they are dependent claims and are not draited in accordance with the second and tritto sentences of fulle 6.4(a).
Box II	Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
This Inte	ernational Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
1.	As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2.	As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment
	of any additional fee.
3.	As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report
	covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.	No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
	restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remark	on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
	No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.
	The product decompanies the payment of addition toos.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

The initial phase of the search revealed a very large number of documents relevant to the issue of novelty of the claims directed to the compounds of forula (I), (IA) and (IB). So many documents were retrieved that it is impossible to determine which parts of the claim(s) may be said to define subject—matter for which protection might legitimately be sought (Article 6 PCT). The search cannot be considered as being complete in as far as the claims directed to the compounds of formula(I), (IA) and (IB) are concerned, since only a limited number of the documents which have been found for the issue of novelty of said compounds has been cited. The search for the use of such compounds in the manufactureof medicaments for the treatment of vanilloid receptor mediated diseases can be considered as being complete.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

Information on patent family members

Patient document circlet in search report Publication Patient (script) Publication Publica				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			01740	03/00008
FP								
FP	WO	0208221	Α	31-01-2002	AU	8066701	Α	05-02-2002
US 2002132853 A1 19-09-2002								
W0 9841508					WO	0208221	A2	31-01-2002
AU 6412898 A 12-10-1998 BR 9809047 A 01-08-2000 CN 1255124 T 31-05-2000 EPP 0968190 A1 05-01-2000 WO 9841508 A1 24-09-1998 JP 2001515504 T 18-09-2001 NO 994510 A 17-09-1999 NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000967 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 US 6248756 B1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 HU 96040640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3885399 A 16-09-1999 AU 773493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 578496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999					US	2002132853	A1	19-09-2002
AU 6412898 A 12-10-1998 BR 9809047 A 01-08-2000 CN 1255124 T 31-05-2000 EFP 0968190 A1 05-01-2000 WO 9841508 A1 24-09-1998 JP 2001515504 T 18-09-2001 NO 994510 A 17-09-1999 NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 BR 9813645 T 11-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000967 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0009931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 6-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 US 6248754 B1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 HU 96040640 A1 19-12-1996 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 578496 A 19-112-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999	WO	9841508	 А	24-09-1998	 AU	737955	B2	06-09-2001
BR 9809047 A 01-08-2000 CN 1255124 T 31-05-2000 EP 0968190 A1 05-01-2000 WO 9841508 A1 24-09-1998 JP 2001515504 T 18-09-2001 NO 994510 A 17-09-1999 NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 FL 335676 A1 38-08-2000 TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 1-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 1-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 WO 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 US 6268754 B1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002								
EP					BR	9809047	Α	01-08-2000
WO 9841508 A1 24-09-1998 JP 2001515504 T 18-09-2001 NO 994510 A 17-09-1999 NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 FL 335676 A1 23-08-2000 TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 WO 9931068 A1 12-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 WO 9931068 A1 12-02-2001 AU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 WO 9931068 A1 12-02-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 MO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 914200 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 SK 914200 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 SK 914200 A3 15-06-2000 SK 914200 A3 15-06-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 SK 914200 A3 07-11-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 6369075 B1 09-09-2002 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999						1255124	T	31-05-2000
JP 2001515504 T 18-09-2001 NO 994510 A 17-09-1999 NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 PL 335676 A1 23-08-2001 TR 9002283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 WO 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2001 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2001 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 JP 200138806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999								
NO 994510 A 17-09-1999 NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2001 AU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 AV 2504706 A 26-11-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 NX 504706 A 26-11-2002 SK 914200 A3 07-11-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 NO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996								
NZ 337424 A 31-08-2001 PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 TR 9902283 TZ 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 BZ 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EF 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 WO 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2002 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2002 AV 28-09-2001 AV 28-09-2003 AV 28-09-2000 AV 28-								
PL 335676 A1 08-05-2000 TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0004663 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 US 623558 A1 10-05-2001 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
TR 9902283 T2 21-12-1999 US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999		•						
US 2001016657 A1 23-08-2001 ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 74451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2001 JJP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2001 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 20001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 FP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 005322 A 17-07-2001 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999				•				
ZA 9802185 A 16-09-1999 AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 AU 54								
AU 744451 B2 21-02-2002 AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 2003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
AU 1572499 A 05-07-1999 BG 104607 A 28-02-2001 BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996								
BG								
BR 9813642 A 17-10-2000 CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 000987 A2 28-09-2000 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 N0 2003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 US 6369075 B1 10-05-2001 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
CA 2315079 A1 24-06-1999 CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 N0 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
CN 1284946 T 21-02-2001 EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 N0 2003142 A 16-06-2000 N7 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2001 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
EP 1042296 A1 11-10-2000 W0 9931068 A1 24-06-1999 HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 N0 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
WO 9931068 A1 24-06-1999								
HU 0000987 A2 28-09-2000 HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
HU 0004663 A2 28-05-2001 JP 2002508360 T 19-03-2002 NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
NO 20003142 A 16-06-2000 NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999					HU	0004663	A2	
NZ 504706 A 26-11-2002 PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999					JP			19-03-2002
PL 341222 A1 26-03-2001 SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
SK 9142000 A3 07-11-2000 TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
TR 200001791 T2 21-12-2000 US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
US 6248754 B1 19-06-2001 ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
ZA 9811503 A 15-06-2000 EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
EP 1099701 A 16-05-2001 BR 0005322 A 17-07-2001 CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 US 200139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04								
CA 2325358 A1 10-05-2001 EP 1099701 A1 16-05-2001 JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999						9811503		15-06-2000
WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999	. EP	1099701	Α	16-05-2001				
JP 2001139555 A 22-05-2001 US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
US 2002132806 A1 19-09-2002 US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
US 6369075 B1 09-04-2002 WO 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
W0 9640640 A 19-12-1996 HU 9601566 A2 29-09-1997 W0 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999						03090/5	D1	U9-U4-ZUUZ
WO 9640640 A1 19-12-1996 AT 233734 T 15-03-2003 AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999	WO	9640640	Α	19-12-1996	HU	9601566	A2	29-09-1997
AU 3585399 A 16-09-1999 AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999					WO			19-12-1996
AU 703493 B2 25-03-1999 AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
AU 5478496 A 19-12-1996 BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
BG 62442 B1 30-11-1999								
BG 100637 A 31-03-1997								
BR 9602628 A 08-09-1998								
CA 2223574 A1 19-12-1996 CN 1141918 A B 05-02-1997								
CN 1141918 A ,B 05-02-1997 CZ 9601644 A3 15-01-1997								
CZ 9601644 A3 15-01-1997 DE 69529849 D1 10-04-2003								
EP 0832069 A1 01-04-2003				•				
EI 0032003 A1 01 04-1330					<u></u> -		-114	UI UT 1000.

Information on patent family members

						PCI/GB	03/00608
	ent document in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO !	9640640	Α		FI HR	974440 960270) A1	27-01-1998 31-12-1997
				ΙL	118484		25-11-2001
				IL IL	13537! 13537		24-07-2001
				IL	13537		20-05-2001 20-05-2001
				KR	22571		15-10-1999
				LV	1161		20-12-1996
				ĹV	1161		20-04-1997
				NO	96238		09-12-1996
				NZ	28673		26-02-1998
				PL	314636	5 A1	09-12-1996
				RO	116897	7 B1	30-07-2001
				RU	2141478	3 C1	20-11-1999
				SG	4495		19-12-1997
				SI	960018:		30-04-1997
				SK	72696		05-11-1997
				TR	961058		21-12-1996
				TW	47675		21-02-2002
				US 	591979! 	5 A 	06-07-1999
DE :	2101691	Α	16-03-1972	BE	763149		16-07-1971
				CH	55079		28-06-1974
				DE	210169		16-03-1972
				FR	210639		05-05-1972
				GB	131220		04-04-1973
				JP US	4802439		20-07-1973
	10201000		04 11 1000		402290	J A	10-05-1977
	10291988 	A - 	04-11-1998	NONE			
บร 	3200123	A	10-08-1965 	NONE			
WO	9748683	Α	24-12-1997	AU	72912	4 B2	25-01-2001
				AU	325959		07-01-1998
				BR	970990		10-08-1999
				CA	225823		24-12-1997
				CZ	980416		16-06-1999
				WO	974868		24-12-1997
				EP Hu	0906283 990216		07-04-1999
				KR	200001671		28-10-1999 25-03-2000
				NO No	98589		25-03-2000 16-12-1998
				NZ	33275		29-06-1999
				PL	33046		24 - 05-1999
				TR	980274		21-04-1999
				ÜS	611093		29-08-2000
				ZA	970526		14-12-1998
	0069849	A	23-11-2000	AU	469060		05-12-2000
MO				CA	237351	0 A1	23-11-2000
WO							
WO				EP	117718	8 A1	06-02-2002
WO				EP WO	117718 006984	8 A1 9 A1	06-02-2002 23-1 1- 2000
WO				EP WO US	117718 006984 629147	8 A1 9 A1 6 B1	06-02-2002 23-11-2000 18-09-2001
WO			·	EP WO	117718 006984	8 A1 9 A1 6 B1	06-02-2002 23-1 1- 2000
	 0121577	A	29-03-2001	EP WO US	117718 006984 629147	8 A1 9 A1 6 B1 6 A1 	06-02-2002 23-11-2000 18-09-2001

Information on patent family members

Internatio pplication No
PCT/GB 03/00608

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0121577	А		EP WO JP	1218336 A2 0121577 A2 2002003370 A	03-07-2002 29-03-2001 09-01-2002
WO 0162737	Α	30-08-2001	AU CA EP WO US	4174901 A 2401226 A1 1257539 A2 0162737 A2 2002065289 A1	03-09-2001 30-08-2001 20-11-2002 30-08-2001 30-05-2002

The figure of the state of the

